..... (Original Signature of Member)

115th CONGRESS 2D Session



To amend the immigration laws and provide for border security, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. GOODLATTE (for himself, Mr. CURBELO of Florida, Mr. MCCAUL, and Mr. DENHAM) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on _____

A BILL

To amend the immigration laws and provide for border security, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Border Security and Immigration Reform Act of 2018".
- 6 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for

7 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

DIVISION A—BORDER ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 1100. Short title.

TITLE I—BORDER SECURITY

Sec. 1101. Definitions.

Subtitle A—Infrastructure and Equipment

- Sec. 1111. Strengthening the requirements for barriers along the southern border.
- Sec. 1112. Air and Marine Operations flight hours.
- Sec. 1113. Capability deployment to specific sectors and transit zone.
- Sec. 1114. U.S. Border Patrol activities.
- Sec. 1115. Border security technology program management.
- Sec. 1116. National Guard support to secure the southern border.
- Sec. 1117. Prohibitions on actions that impede border security on certain Federal land.
- Sec. 1118. Landowner and rancher security enhancement.
- Sec. 1119. Eradication of carrizo cane and salt cedar.
- Sec. 1120. Southern border threat analysis.
- Sec. 1121. Amendments to U.S. Customs and Border Protection.
- Sec. 1122. Agent and officer technology use.
- Sec. 1123. Integrated Border Enforcement Teams.
- Sec. 1124. Tunnel Task Forces.
- Sec. 1125. Pilot program on use of electromagnetic spectrum in support of border security operations.
- Sec. 1126. Foreign migration assistance.
- Sec. 1127. Biometric Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program.

Subtitle B—Personnel

- Sec. 1131. Additional U.S. Customs and Border Protection agents and officers.
- Sec. 1132. U.S. Customs and Border Protection retention incentives.
- Sec. 1133. Anti-Border Corruption Reauthorization Act.
- Sec. 1134. Training for officers and agents of U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

Subtitle C—Grants

Sec. 1141. Operation Stonegarden.

TITLE II—EMERGENCY PORT OF ENTRY PERSONNEL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDING

- Sec. 2101. Ports of entry infrastructure.
- Sec. 2102. Secure communications.
- Sec. 2103. Border security deployment program.
- Sec. 2104. Pilot and upgrade of license plate readers at ports of entry.
- Sec. 2105. Non-intrusive inspection operational demonstration.
- Sec. 2106. Biometric exit data system.
- Sec. 2107. Sense of Congress on cooperation between agencies.
- Sec. 2108. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2109. Definition.

TITLE III—VISA SECURITY AND INTEGRITY

- Sec. 3101. Visa security.
- Sec. 3102. Electronic passport screening and biometric matching.

- Sec. 3103. Reporting of visa overstays.
- Sec. 3104. Student and exchange visitor information system verification.
- Sec. 3105. Social media review of visa applicants.
- Sec. 3106. Cancellation of additional visas.
- Sec. 3107. Visa information sharing.
- Sec. 3108. Restricting waiver of visa interviews.
- Sec. 3109. Authorizing the Department of State to not interview certain ineligible visa applicants.
- Sec. 3110. Petition and application processing for visas and immigration benefits.
- Sec. 3111. Fraud prevention.
- Sec. 3112. Visa ineligibility for spouses and children of drug traffickers.
- Sec. 3113. DNA testing.
- Sec. 3114. Access to NCIC criminal history database for diplomatic visas.
- Sec. 3115. Elimination of signed photograph requirement for visa applications.
- Sec. 3116. Additional fraud detection and prevention.

TITLE IV—TRANSNATIONAL CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION ILLICIT SPOTTER PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION

- Sec. 4101. Short title.
- Sec. 4102. Illicit spotting.
- Sec. 4103. Unlawfully hindering immigration, border, and customs controls.

TITLE V—BORDER SECURITY FUNDING

- Sec. 5101. Border Security Funding.
- Sec. 5102. Limitation on adjustment of status.
- Sec. 5103. Exclusion from PAYGO scorecards.

DIVISION B—IMMIGRATION REFORM

TITLE I—LAWFUL STATUS FOR CERTAIN CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS

- Sec. 1101. Definitions.
- Sec. 1102. Contingent nonimmigrant status eligibility and application.
- Sec. 1103. Terms and conditions of conditional nonimmigrant status.
- Sec. 1104. Adjustment of status.
- Sec. 1105. Administrative and judicial review.
- Sec. 1106. Penalties and signature requirements.
- Sec. 1107. Rulemaking.
- Sec. 1108. Statutory construction.
- Sec. 1109. Addition of definition.

TITLE II—IMMIGRANT VISA ALLOCATIONS AND PRIORITIES

- Sec. 2101. Elimination of diversity visa program.
- Sec. 2102. Numerical limitation to any single foreign state.
- Sec. 2103. Family-sponsored immigration priorities.
- Sec. 2104. Allocation of immigrant visas for contingent nonimmigrants and children of certain nonimmigrants.
- Sec. 2105. Sunset of adjustment visas for conditional nonimmigrants and children of certain nonimmigrants.
- Sec. 2106. Implementation.
- Sec. 2107. Repeal of suspension of deportation and adjustment of status for certain aliens.

TITLE III—UNACCOMPANIED ALIEN CHILDREN; INTERIOR IMMIGRATION ENFORCEMENT

- Sec. 3101. Repatriation of unaccompanied alien children.
- Sec. 3102. Clarification of standards for family detention.
- Sec. 3103. Detention of dangerous aliens.
- Sec. 3104. Definition of aggravated felony.
- Sec. 3105. Crime of violence.
- Sec. 3106. Grounds of inadmissibility and deportability for alien gang members.
- Sec. 3107. Special immigrant juvenile status for immigrants unable to reunite with either parent.
- Sec. 3108. Clarification of authority regarding determinations of convictions.
- Sec. 3109. Adding attempt and conspiracy to commit terrorism-related inadmissibility grounds acts to the definition of engaging in terrorist activity.
- Sec. 3110. Clarifying the authority of ICE detainers.
- Sec. 3111. Department of Homeland Security access to crime information databases.

TITLE IV—ASYLUM REFORM

- Sec. 4101. Credible fear interviews.
- Sec. 4102. Jurisdiction of asylum applications.
- Sec. 4103. Recording expedited removal and credible fear interviews.
- Sec. 4104. Safe third country.
- Sec. 4105. Renunciation of asylum status pursuant to return to home country.
- Sec. 4106. Notice concerning frivolous asylum applications.
- Sec. 4107. Anti-fraud investigative work product.
- Sec. 4108. Penalties for asylum fraud.
- Sec. 4109. Statute of limitations for asylum fraud.
- Sec. 4110. Technical amendments.

TITLE V—USCIS WAIVERS

Sec. 5101. Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act.

Sec. 5102. Exemption from Paperwork Reduction Act.

Sec. 5103. Sunset.

1

2

DIVISION A—BORDER ENFORCEMENT

3 SEC. 1100. SHORT TITLE.

4 This division may be cited as the "Border Security"

5 for America Act of 2018".

6 TITLE I—BORDER SECURITY

7 SEC. 1101. DEFINITIONS.

8 In this title:

1	(1) Advanced unattended surveillance
2	SENSORS.—The term "advanced unattended surveil-
3	lance sensors" means sensors that utilize an onboard
4	computer to analyze detections in an effort to dis-
5	cern between vehicles, humans, and animals, and ul-
6	timately filter false positives prior to transmission.
7	(2) Commissioner.—The term "Commis-
8	sioner" means the Commissioner of U.S. Customs
9	and Border Protection.
10	(3) HIGH TRAFFIC AREAS.—The term "high
11	traffic areas" has the meaning given such term in
12	section $102(e)(1)$ of the Illegal Immigration Reform
13	and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as
14	amended by section 1111 of this division.
15	(4) Operational control.—The term "oper-
16	ational control" has the meaning given such term in
17	section 2(b) of the Secure Fence Act of 2006 (8
18	U.S.C. 1701 note; Public Law 109–367).
19	(5) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means
20	the Secretary of Homeland Security.
21	(6) SITUATIONAL AWARENESS.—The term "sit-
22	uational awareness" has the meaning given such
23	term in section $1092(a)(7)$ of the National Defense
24	Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law
25	114–328; 6 U.S.C. 223(a)(7)).

(7) SMALL UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE.—The
 term "small unmanned aerial vehicle" has the mean ing given the term "small unmanned aircraft" in
 section 331 of the FAA Modernization and Reform
 Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101
 note).

7 (8) TRANSIT ZONE.—The term "transit zone"
8 has the meaning given such term in section
9 1092(a)(8) of the National Defense Authorization
10 Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 6
11 U.S.C. 223(a)(7)).

(9) UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEM.—The term
"unmanned aerial system" has the meaning given
the term "unmanned aircraft system" in section 331
of the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012
(Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).

(10) UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE.—The term
"unmanned aerial vehicle" has the meaning given
the term "unmanned aircraft" in section 331 of the
FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Public
Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).

4

Subtitle A—Infrastructure and

2 **Equipment** 3 SEC. 1111. STRENGTHENING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR BAR-

RIERS ALONG THE SOUTHERN BORDER.

5 Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and
6 Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (Division C of Pub7 lic Law 104–208; 8 U.S.C. 1103 note) is amended—

8 (1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-9 lows:

10 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Se-11 curity shall take such actions as may be necessary (includ-12 ing the removal of obstacles to detection of illegal en-13 trants) to design, test, construct, install, deploy, integrate, 14 and operate physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, and technology in the vicinity of the United States border to 15 achieve situational awareness and operational control of 16 the border and deter, impede, and detect illegal activity 17 in high traffic areas."; 18

19 (2) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
21 "FENCING AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS" and in22 serting "PHYSICAL BARRIERS";

23 (B) in paragraph (1)—

24 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

1	(I) by striking "subsection (a)"
2	and inserting "this section";
3	(II) by striking "roads, lighting,
4	cameras, and sensors" and inserting
5	"tactical infrastructure, and tech-
6	nology"; and
7	(III) by striking "gain" inserting
8	"achieve situational awareness and";
9	and
10	(ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to
11	read as follows:
12	"(B) Physical barriers and tactical
13	INFRASTRUCTURE.—
14	"(i) IN GENERAL.—Not later than
15	September 30, 2023, the Secretary of
16	Homeland Security, in carrying out this
17	section, shall deploy along the United
18	States border the most practical and effec-
19	tive physical barriers and tactical infra-
20	structure available for achieving situational
21	awareness and operational control of the
22	border.
23	"(ii) Consideration for certain
24	PHYSICAL BARRIERS AND TACTICAL INFRA-
25	STRUCTURE.—The deployment of physical

1	barriers and tactical infrastructure under
2	this subparagraph shall not apply in any
3	area or region along the border where nat-
4	ural terrain features, natural barriers, or
5	the remoteness of such area or region
6	would make any such deployment ineffec-
7	tive, as determined by the Secretary, for
8	the purposes of achieving situational
9	awareness or operational control of such
10	area or region.";
11	(iii) in subparagraph (C)—
12	(I) by amending clause (i) to
13	read as follows:
14	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out
15	this section, the Secretary of Homeland
16	Security shall consult with the Secretary of
17	the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture,
18	appropriate representatives of Federal,
19	State, local, and tribal governments, and
20	appropriate private property owners in the
21	United States to minimize the impact on
22	the environment, culture, commerce, and
23	quality of life for the communities and
24	residents located near the sites at which

1	such physical barriers are to be con-
2	structed.";
3	(II) by redesignating clause (ii)
4	as clause (iii);
5	(III) by inserting after clause (i),
6	as amended, the following new clause:
7	"(ii) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than
8	60 days after the consultation required
9	under clause (i), the Secretary of Home-
10	land Security shall notify the Committee
11	on Homeland Security of the House of
12	Representatives and the Committee on
13	Homeland Security and Governmental Af-
14	fairs of the Senate of the type of physical
15	barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-
16	nology the Secretary has determined is
17	most practical and effective to achieve situ-
18	ational awareness and operational control
19	in a specific area or region and the other
20	alternatives the Secretary considered be-
21	fore making such a determination."; and
22	(IV) in clause (iii), as so redesig-
23	nated—

(aa) in subclause (I), by
striking "or" after the semicolon
at the end;
(bb) by amending subclause
(II) to read as follows:
((II) delay the transfer of the
possession of property to the United
States or affect the validity of any
property acquisition by purchase or
eminent domain, or to otherwise affect
the eminent domain laws of the
United States or of any State; or";
and
and (cc) by adding at the end
(cc) by adding at the end
(cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause:
(cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause: "(III) create any right or liability
(cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause: "(III) create any right or liability for any party."; and
(cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause:"(III) create any right or liability for any party."; and(iv) by striking subparagraph (D);
 (cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause: "(III) create any right or liability for any party."; and (iv) by striking subparagraph (D); (C) in paragraph (2)—
 (cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause: "(III) create any right or liability for any party."; and (iv) by striking subparagraph (D); (C) in paragraph (2)— (i) by striking "Attorney General"
 (cc) by adding at the end the following new subclause: "(III) create any right or liability for any party."; and (iv) by striking subparagraph (D); (C) in paragraph (2)— (i) by striking "Attorney General" and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

(iii) by striking "construction of
fences" and inserting "the construction of
physical barriers";
(D) by amending paragraph (3) to read as
follows:
"(3) AGENT SAFETY.—In carrying out this sec-
tion, the Secretary of Homeland Security, when de-
signing, constructing, and deploying physical bar-
riers, tactical infrastructure, or technology, shall in-
corporate such safety features into such design, con-
struction, or deployment of such physical barriers,
tactical infrastructure, or technology, as the case
may be, that the Secretary determines, in the Sec-
retary's sole discretion, are necessary to maximize
the safety and effectiveness of officers or agents of
the Department of Homeland Security or of any
other Federal agency deployed in the vicinity of such
physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-
nology."; and
(E) in paragraph (4), by striking "this
subsection" and inserting "this section";
(3) in subsection (c), by amending paragraph
(1) to read as follows:
"(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
provision of law, the Secretary of Homeland Security

1 shall have the authority to waive all legal require-2 ments the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole discretion, determines necessary to ensure the expeditious 3 4 design, testing, construction, installation, deploy-5 ment, integration, and operation of the physical bar-6 riers, tactical infrastructure, and technology under this section. Such waiver authority shall also apply 7 8 with respect to any maintenance carried out on such 9 physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-10 nology. Any such decision by the Secretary shall be 11 effective upon publication in the Federal Register."; 12 and

13 (4) by adding after subsection (d) the following14 new subsections:

15 "(e) TECHNOLOGY.—Not later than September 30,
16 2023, the Secretary of Homeland Security, in carrying out
17 this section, shall deploy along the United States border
18 the most practical and effective technology available for
19 achieving situational awareness and operational control of
20 the border.

"(f) LIMITATION ON REQUIREMENTS.—Nothing in
this section may be construed as requiring the Secretary
of Homeland Security to install tactical infrastructure,
technology, and physical barriers in a particular location
along an international border of the United States, if the

1	Secretary determines that the use or placement of such
2	resources is not the most appropriate means to achieve
3	and maintain situational awareness and operational con-
4	trol over the international border at such location.
5	"(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:
6	"(1) HIGH TRAFFIC AREAS.—The term 'high
7	traffic areas' means areas in the vicinity of the
8	United States border that—
9	"(A) are within the responsibility of U.S.
10	Customs and Border Protection; and
11	"(B) have significant unlawful cross-border
12	activity, as determined by the Secretary of
13	Homeland Security.
14	"(2) Operational control.—The term 'oper-
15	ational control' has the meaning given such term in
16	section $2(b)$ of the Secure Fence Act of 2006 (8
17	U.S.C. 1701 note; Public Law 109–367).
18	"(3) Physical barriers.—The term 'physical
19	barriers' includes reinforced fencing, border wall sys-
20	tem, and levee walls.
21	"(4) SITUATIONAL AWARENESS.—The term 'sit-
22	uational awareness' has the meaning given such
23	term in section $1092(a)(7)$ of the National Defense
24	Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (6 U.S.C.
25	223(a)(7); Public Law 114–328).

1	"(5) TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE.—The term
2	'tactical infrastructure' includes boat ramps, access
3	gates, checkpoints, lighting, and roads.
4	"(6) TECHNOLOGY.—The term 'technology' in-
5	cludes border surveillance and detection technology,
6	including the following:
7	"(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
8	"(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
9	surveillance equipment.
10	"(C) Vehicle and Dismount Exploitation
11	Radars (VADER).
12	"(D) 3-dimensional, seismic acoustic detec-
13	tion and ranging border tunneling detection
14	technology.
15	"(E) Advanced unattended surveillance
16	sensors.
17	"(F) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-
18	portable surveillance capabilities.
19	"(G) Unmanned aerial vehicles.
20	"(H) Other border detection, communica-
21	tion, and surveillance technology.
22	"(7) UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES.—The term
23	'unmanned aerial vehicle' has the meaning given the
24	term 'unmanned aircraft' in section 331 of the FAA

Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law
 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).".

3 SEC. 1112. AIR AND MARINE OPERATIONS FLIGHT HOURS.

4 (a) INCREASED FLIGHT HOURS.—The Secretary
5 shall ensure that not fewer than 95,000 annual flight
6 hours are carried out by Air and Marine Operations of
7 U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

8 (b) UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEM.—The Secretary, 9 after coordination with the Administrator of the Federal 10 Aviation Administration, shall ensure that Air and Marine 11 Operations operate unmanned aerial systems on the south-12 ern border of the United States for not less than 24 hours 13 per day for five days per week.

(c) CONTRACT AIR SUPPORT AUTHORIZATION.—The
Commissioner shall contract for the unfulfilled identified
air support mission critical hours, as identified by the
Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol.

18 (d) PRIMARY MISSION.—The Commissioner shall en-19 sure that—

(1) the primary missions for Air and Marine
Operations are to directly support U.S. Border Patrol activities along the southern border of the
United States and Joint Interagency Task Force
South operations in the transit zone; and

	11
1	(2) the Executive Assistant Commissioner of
2	Air and Marine Operations assigns the greatest pri-
3	ority to support missions established by the Commis-
4	sioner to carry out the requirements under this Act.
5	(e) High-demand Flight Hour Requirements.—
6	In accordance with subsection (d), the Commissioner shall
7	ensure that U.S. Border Patrol Sector Chiefs—
8	(1) identify critical flight hour requirements;
9	and
10	(2) direct Air and Marine Operations to sup-
11	port requests from Sector Chiefs as their primary
12	mission.
13	(f) Small Unmanned Aerial Vehicles.—
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief of the U.S. Bor-
15	der Patrol shall be the executive agent for U.S. Cus-
16	toms and Border Protection's use of small un-
17	manned aerial vehicles for the purpose of meeting
18	the U.S. Border Patrol's unmet flight hour oper-
19	ational requirements and to achieve situational
20	awareness and operational control.
21	(2) COORDINATION.—In carrying out para-
22	graph (1), the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol
23	shall—
24	(A) coordinate flight operations with the
25	Administrator of the Federal Aviation Adminis-

1	tration to ensure the safe and efficient oper-
2	ation of the National Airspace System; and
3	(B) coordinate with the Executive Assist-
4	ant Commissioner for Air and Marine Oper-
5	ations of U.S. Customs and Border Protection
6	to ensure the safety of other U.S. Customs and
7	Border Protection aircraft flying in the vicinity
8	of small unmanned aerial vehicles operated by
9	the U.S. Border Patrol.
10	(3) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (3)
11	of section 411(e) of the Homeland Security Act of
12	2002 (6 U.S.C. 211(e)) is amended—
13	(A) in subparagraph (B), by striking
14	"and" after the semicolon at the end;
15	(B) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as
16	subparagraph (D); and
17	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (B)
18	the following new subparagraph:
19	"(C) carry out the small unmanned aerial
20	vehicle requirements pursuant to subsection (f)
21	of section 1112 of the Border Security for
22	America Act of 2018; and".
23	(g) SAVING CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section shall
24	confer, transfer, or delegate to the Secretary, the Commis-
25	sioner, the Executive Assistant Commissioner for Air and

Marine Operations of U.S. Customs and Border Protec tion, or the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol any authority
 of the Secretary of Transportation or the Administrator
 of the Federal Aviation Administration relating to the use
 of airspace or aviation safety.

6 SEC. 1113. CAPABILITY DEPLOYMENT TO SPECIFIC SEC7 TORS AND TRANSIT ZONE.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than September 30, 9 2023, the Secretary, in implementing section 102 of the 10 Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (as amended by section 1111 of this division), 11 12 and acting through the appropriate component of the Department of Homeland Security, shall deploy to each sec-13 tor or region of the southern border and the northern bor-14 15 der, in a prioritized manner to achieve situational awareness and operational control of such borders, the following 16 17 additional capabilities:

- 18 (1) SAN DIEGO SECTOR.—For the San Diego19 sector, the following:
- 20 (A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
- 21 (B) Subterranean surveillance and detec-22 tion technologies.
- 23 (C) To increase coastal maritime domain24 awareness, the following:

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	(i) Deployable, lighter-than-air surface
2	surveillance equipment.
3	(ii) Unmanned aerial vehicles with
4	maritime surveillance capability.
5	(iii) U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
6	tion maritime patrol aircraft.
7	(iv) Coastal radar surveillance sys-
8	tems.
9	(v) Maritime signals intelligence capa-
10	bilities.
11	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
12	ties.
13	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
14	sors.
15	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
16	by aviation assets.
17	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
18	able surveillance capabilities.
19	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
20	cles.
21	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
22	bilities.
23	(2) EL CENTRO SECTOR.—For the El Centro
24	sector, the following:
25	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.

1	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
2	surveillance equipment.
3	(C) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
6	ties.
7	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
8	sors.
9	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
10	by aviation assets.
11	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
12	cles.
13	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
14	bilities.
15	(3) YUMA SECTOR.—For the Yuma sector, the
16	following:
17	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
18	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
19	surveillance equipment.
20	(C) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
21	ties.
22	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
23	sors.
24	(E) A rapid reaction capability supported
25	by aviation assets.

1	(F) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
2	able surveillance systems.
3	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
6	bilities.
7	(4) TUCSON SECTOR.—For the Tucson sector,
8	the following:
9	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
10	(B) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
11	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
12	pability.
13	(C) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
14	surveillance equipment.
15	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
16	ties.
17	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
18	sors.
19	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
20	by aviation assets.
21	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
22	cles.
23	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
24	bilities.

1	(5) EL PASO SECTOR.—For the El Paso sector,
2	the following:
3	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
4	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
5	surveillance equipment.
6	(C) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
7	ties.
8	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
9	sors.
10	(E) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
11	able surveillance systems.
12	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
13	by aviation assets.
14	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
15	able surveillance capabilities.
16	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
17	cles.
18	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
19	bilities.
20	(6) BIG BEND SECTOR.—For the Big Bend sec-
21	tor, the following:
22	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
23	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
24	surveillance equipment.

1	(C) Improved agent communications capa-
2	bilities.
3	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
4	ties.
5	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
6	sors.
7	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
8	by aviation assets.
9	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
10	able surveillance capabilities.
11	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
12	cles.
13	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
14	bilities.
15	(7) Del Rio Sector.—For the Del Rio sector,
16	the following:
17	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
18	(B) Increased monitoring for cross-river
19	dams, culverts, and footpaths.
20	(C) Improved agent communications capa-
21	bilities.
22	(D) Improved maritime capabilities in the
23	Amistad National Recreation Area.
24	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
25	sors.

1	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
2	by aviation assets.
3	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
4	able surveillance capabilities.
5	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
6	cles.
7	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
8	bilities.
9	(8) LAREDO SECTOR.—For the Laredo sector,
10	the following:
11	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
12	(B) Maritime detection resources for the
13	Falcon Lake region.
14	(C) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
15	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
16	pability.
17	(D) Increased monitoring for cross-river
18	dams, culverts, and footpaths.
19	(E) Ultralight aircraft detection capability.
20	(F) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
21	sors.
22	(G) A rapid reaction capability supported
23	by aviation assets.
24	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
25	cles.

1	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
2	bilities.
3	(9) RIO GRANDE VALLEY SECTOR.—For the Rio
4	Grande Valley sector, the following:
5	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
6	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
7	surveillance equipment.
8	(C) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
9	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
10	pability.
11	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capability.
12	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
13	sors.
14	(F) Increased monitoring for cross-river
15	dams, culverts, footpaths.
16	(G) A rapid reaction capability supported
17	by aviation assets.
18	(H) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
19	bilities.
20	(I) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
21	able surveillance capabilities.
22	(J) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
23	cles.
24	(K) Improved agent communications capa-
25	bilities.

1	(10) BLAINE SECTOR.—For the Blaine sector,
2	the following:
3	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
4	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
5	pability.
6	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.
7	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
8	bilities.
9	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
10	able surveillance capabilities.
11	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
12	sors.
13	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
14	ties.
15	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
16	cles.
17	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
18	bilities.
19	(11) Spokane sector.—For the Spokane sec-
20	tor, the following:
21	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
22	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
23	pability.
24	(B) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
25	bilities.

1	(C) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
2	able surveillance capabilities.
3	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
4	sors.
5	(E) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
6	ties.
7	(F) Completion of six miles of the Bog
8	Creek road.
9	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
10	cles.
11	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
12	tems.
13	(12) HAVRE SECTOR.—For the Havre sector,
14	the following:
15	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
16	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
17	pability.
18	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
19	able surveillance capabilities.
20	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
21	sors.
22	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
23	ties.
24	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
25	cles.

1	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
2	tems.
3	(13) GRAND FORKS SECTOR.—For the Grand
4	Forks sector, the following:
5	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
6	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
7	pability.
8	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
9	able surveillance capabilities.
10	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
11	SOPS.
12	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
13	ties.
14	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
15	cles.
16	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
17	tems.
18	(14) DETROIT SECTOR.—For the Detroit sec-
19	tor, the following:
20	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
21	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
22	pability.
23	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.
24	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
25	bilities.

1	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
2	able surveillance capabilities.
3	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
4	sors.
5	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
6	ties.
7	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
8	cles.
9	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
10	tems.
11	(15) BUFFALO SECTOR.—For the Buffalo sec-
12	tor, the following:
13	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
14	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
15	pability.
16	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.
17	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
18	bilities.
19	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
20	able surveillance capabilities.
21	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
22	sors.
23	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
24	ties.

1	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
2	cles.
3	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
4	tems.
5	(16) SWANTON SECTOR.—For the Swanton sec-
6	tor, the following:
7	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
8	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
9	pability.
10	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
11	able surveillance capabilities.
12	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
13	sors.
14	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
15	ties.
16	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
17	cles.
18	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
19	tems.
20	(17) HOULTON SECTOR.—For the Houlton sec-
21	tor, the following:
22	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
23	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
24	pability.

1	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
2	able surveillance capabilities.
3	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
4	sors.
5	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
6	ties.
7	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
8	cles.
9	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
10	tems.
11	(18) TRANSIT ZONE.—For the transit zone, the
12	following:
13	(A) Not later than two years after the date
14	of the enactment of this Act, an increase in the
15	number of overall cutter, boat, and aircraft
15 16	number of overall cutter, boat, and aircraft hours spent conducting interdiction operations
16	hours spent conducting interdiction operations
16 17	hours spent conducting interdiction operations over the average number of such hours during
16 17 18	hours spent conducting interdiction operations over the average number of such hours during the preceding three fiscal years.
16 17 18 19	hours spent conducting interdiction operationsover the average number of such hours duringthe preceding three fiscal years.(B) Increased maritime signals intelligence
16 17 18 19 20	hours spent conducting interdiction operations over the average number of such hours during the preceding three fiscal years.(B) Increased maritime signals intelligence capabilities.
16 17 18 19 20 21	 hours spent conducting interdiction operations over the average number of such hours during the preceding three fiscal years. (B) Increased maritime signals intelligence capabilities. (C) To increase maritime domain aware-

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

33

1	(ii) Increased maritime aviation patrol
2	hours.
3	(D) Increased operational hours for mari-
4	time security components dedicated to joint
5	counter-smuggling and interdiction efforts with
6	other Federal agencies, including the
7	Deployable Specialized Forces of the Coast
8	Guard.
9	(E) Coastal radar surveillance systems
10	with long range day and night cameras capable
11	of providing full maritime domain awareness of
12	the United States territorial waters surrounding
13	Puerto Rico, Mona Island, Desecheo Island,
14	Vieques Island, Culebra Island, Saint Thomas,
15	Saint John, and Saint Croix.
16	(b) TACTICAL FLEXIBILITY.—
17	(1) Southern and Northern land bor-
18	DERS.—
19	(A) IN GENERAL.—Beginning on Sep-
20	tember 30, 2022, or after the Secretary has de-
21	ployed at least 25 percent of the capabilities re-
22	quired in each sector specified in subsection (a),
23	whichever comes later, the Secretary may devi-
24	ate from such capability deployments if the Sec-

retary determines that such deviation is re-

2

34

quired to achieve situational awareness or operational control.

3 (B) NOTIFICATION.—If the Secretary exer-4 cises the authority described in subparagraph 5 (A), the Secretary shall, not later than 90 days 6 after such exercise, notify the Committee on 7 Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs 8 of the Senate and the Committee on Homeland 9 Security of the House of Representatives re-10 garding the deviation under such subparagraph 11 that is the subject of such exercise. If the Sec-12 retary makes any changes to such deviation, the 13 Secretary shall, not later than 90 days after 14 any such change, notify such committees re-15 garding such change.

16 (2) TRANSIT ZONE.—

17 (A) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall 18 notify the Committee on Homeland Security 19 and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, the 20 Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-21 portation of the Senate, the Committee on 22 Homeland Security of the House of Representa-23 tives, and the Committee on Transportation 24 and Infrastructure of the House of Representa-25 tives regarding the capability deployments for

1	the transit zone specified in paragraph (18) of
2	subsection (a), including information relating
3	to—
4	(i) the number and types of assets
5	and personnel deployed; and
6	(ii) the impact such deployments have
7	on the capability of the Coast Guard to
8	conduct its mission in the transit zone re-
9	ferred to in paragraph (18) of subsection
10	(a).
11	(B) ALTERATION.—The Secretary may
12	alter the capability deployments referred to in
13	this section if the Secretary—
14	(i) determines, after consultation with
15	the committees referred to in subpara-
16	graph (A), that such alteration is nec-
17	essary; and
18	(ii) not later than 30 days after mak-
19	ing a determination under clause (i), noti-
20	fies the committees referred to in such
21	subparagraph regarding such alteration,
22	including information relating to—
23	(I) the number and types of as-
24	sets and personnel deployed pursuant
25	to such alteration; and

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

00

	36
1	(II) the impact such alteration
2	has on the capability of the Coast
3	Guard to conduct its mission in the
4	transit zone referred to in paragraph
5	(18) of subsection (a).
6	(c) EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES.—
7	(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsection
8	(b), the Secretary may deploy the capabilities re-
9	ferred to in subsection (a) in a manner that is incon-
10	sistent with the requirements specified in such sub-
11	section if, after the Secretary has deployed at least
12	25 percent of such capabilities, the Secretary deter-
13	mines that exigent circumstances demand such an
14	inconsistent deployment or that such an inconsistent
15	deployment is vital to the national security interests
16	of the United States.
17	(2) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify
18	the Committee on Homeland Security of the House

19 of Representative and the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate not 20 21 later than 30 days after making a determination under paragraph (1). Such notification shall include 22 23 a detailed justification regarding such determination. (d) INTEGRATION.—In carrying out subsection (a), 24 the Secretary shall, to the greatest extent practicable, inte-25

grate, within each sector or region of the southern border
 and northern border, as the case may be, the deployed ca pabilities specified in such subsection as necessary to
 achieve situational awareness and operational control of
 such borders.

6 SEC. 1114. U.S. BORDER PATROL ACTIVITIES.

7 The Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol shall prioritize 8 the deployment of U.S. Border Patrol agents to as close 9 to the physical land border as possible, consistent with 10 border security enforcement priorities and accessibility to 11 such areas.

12 SEC. 1115. BORDER SECURITY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM 13 MANAGEMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.)
is amended by adding at the end the following new section: **"SEC. 435. BORDER SECURITY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM**MANAGEMENT.

19 "(a) MAJOR ACQUISITION PROGRAM DEFINED.—In 20 this section, the term 'major acquisition program' means 21 an acquisition program of the Department that is esti-22 mated by the Secretary to require an eventual total ex-23 penditure of at least \$300,000,000 (based on fiscal year 24 2018 constant dollars) over its life cycle cost.

"(b) PLANNING DOCUMENTATION.—For each border
 security technology acquisition program of the Depart ment that is determined to be a major acquisition pro gram, the Secretary shall—

5 "(1) ensure that each such program has a writ6 ten acquisition program baseline approved by the
7 relevant acquisition decision authority;

8 "(2) document that each such program is meet-9 ing cost, schedule, and performance thresholds as 10 specified in such baseline, in compliance with rel-11 evant departmental acquisition policies and the Fed-12 eral Acquisition Regulation; and

13 "(3) have a plan for meeting program imple14 mentation objectives by managing contractor per15 formance.

16 "(c) ADHERENCE TO STANDARDS.—The Secretary, 17 acting through the Under Secretary for Management and the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection, 18 19 shall ensure border security technology acquisition pro-20 gram managers who are responsible for carrying out this 21 section adhere to relevant internal control standards iden-22 tified by the Comptroller General of the United States. 23 The Commissioner shall provide information, as needed, 24 to assist the Under Secretary in monitoring management G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

39

of border security technology acquisition programs under
 this section.

3 "(d) PLAN.—The Secretary, acting through the 4 Under Secretary for Management, in coordination with the Under Secretary for Science and Technology and the 5 Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection, 6 7 shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees 8 a plan for testing, evaluating, and using independent 9 verification and validation resources for border security technology. Under the plan, new border security tech-10 nologies shall be evaluated through a series of assess-11 ments, processes, and audits to ensure— 12

"(1) compliance with relevant departmental acquisition policies and the Federal Acquisition Regulation; and

16 "(2) the effective use of taxpayer dollars.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
amended by inserting after the item relating to section
433 the following new item:

"Sec. 435. Border security technology program management.".

(c) PROHIBITION ON ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION
OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the
Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection

1 (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts other-

2 wise authorized for such purposes.

3 SEC. 1116. NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT TO SECURE THE 4 SOUTHERN BORDER.

5 (a) NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT.—

6 (1) AUTHORITY TO REQUEST.—The Secretary 7 may, pursuant to chapter 15 of title 10, United 8 States Code, request that the Secretary of Defense 9 support the Secretary's efforts to secure the south-10 ern border of the United States. The Secretary of 11 Defense may authorize the provision of such support 12 under section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code.

13 (2) APPROVAL AND ORDER.—With the approval 14 of the Secretary and the Secretary of Defense, the 15 Governor of a State may order any units or per-16 sonnel of the National Guard of such State to per-17 form operations and missions under section 502(f)18 of title 32, United States Code, for the purpose of 19 securing the southern border of the United States. 20 (b) Types of Support Authorized.—The support 21 provided in accordance with subsection (a) may include— 22 (1) construction of reinforced fencing or other

23 physical barriers;

24 (2) operation of ground-based surveillance sys25 tems;

(3) deployment of manned aircraft, unmanned
 aerial surveillance systems, and ground-based sur veillance systems to support continuous surveillance
 of the southern border; and

5 (4) intelligence analysis support.

6 (c) MATERIEL AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.—The Sec7 retary of Defense may deploy such materiel, equipment,
8 and logistics support as may be necessary to ensure the
9 effectiveness of the assistance provided under subsection
10 (a).

(d) READINESS.—To ensure that the use of units and
personnel of the National Guard of a State authorized
pursuant to this section does not degrade the training and
readiness of such units and personnel, the Secretary of
Defense shall consider the following requirements when
authorizing or approving support under subsection (a):

(1) The performance of such support may not
affect adversely the quality of such training or readiness or otherwise interfere with the ability of a unit
or personnel of the National Guard of a State to
perform the military functions of such member or
unit.

(2) The performance of such support may notdegrade the military skills of the units or personnel

of the National Guard of a State performing such
 support.

3 (e) REPORT ON READINESS.—Upon the request of 4 the Secretary, the Secretary of Defense shall provide to 5 the Secretary a report on the readiness of units and personnel of the National Guard that the Secretary of De-6 7 fense determines are capable of providing such support. 8 (f) REIMBURSEMENT NOTIFICATION.—Prior to pro-9 viding any support under subsection (a), the Secretary of 10 Defense shall notify the Secretary whether the requested support will be reimbursed under section 277 of title 10, 11 United States Code. 12

(g) REIMBURSEMENT TO STATES.—The Secretary of
Defense may reimburse a State for costs incurred in the
deployment of any units or personnel of the National
Guard pursuant to subsection (a).

17 (h) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAWS.—Nothing in18 this section may be construed as affecting the authorities19 under chapter 9 of title 32, United States Code.

20 (i) Reports.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days
after the date of the enactment of this Act and biannually thereafter through December 31, 2021, the
Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appropriate
congressional defense committees (as defined in sec-

1	tion 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code) a
2	report regarding any support provided pursuant to
3	subsection (a) for the six month period preceding
4	each such report.
5	(2) ELEMENTS.—Each report under paragraph
6	(1) shall include a description of—
7	(A) the support provided; and
8	(B) the sources and amounts of funds obli-
9	gated and expended to provide such support.
10	SEC. 1117. PROHIBITIONS ON ACTIONS THAT IMPEDE BOR-
11	DER SECURITY ON CERTAIN FEDERAL LAND.
12	(a) Prohibition on Interference With U.S.
13	Customs and Border Protection.—
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned
15	may not impede, prohibit, or restrict activities of
16	U.S. Customs and Border Protection on covered
17	Federal land to carry out the activities described in
18	subsection (b).
19	(2) APPLICABILITY.—The authority of U.S.
20	Customs and Border Protection to conduct activities
21	described in subsection (b) on covered Federal land
22	applies without regard to whether a state of emer-
23	gency exists.
24	(b) Authorized Activities of U.S. Customs and
25	Border Protection.—

1	(1) IN GENERAL.—U.S. Customs and Border
2	Protection shall have immediate access to covered
3	Federal land to conduct the activities described in
4	paragraph (2) on such land to prevent all unlawful
5	entries into the United States, including entries by
6	terrorists, unlawful aliens, instruments of terrorism,
7	narcotics, and other contraband through the south-
8	ern border or the northern border.
9	(2) ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED.—The activities de-
10	scribed in this paragraph are—
11	(A) carrying out section 102 of the Illegal
12	Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsi-
13	bility Act of 1996 (Division C of Public Law
14	104–208; 8 U.S.C. 1103 note), as amended by
15	section 1111 of this division;
16	(B) the execution of search and rescue op-
17	erations;
18	(C) the use of motorized vehicles, foot pa-
19	trols, and horseback to patrol the border area,
20	apprehend illegal entrants, and rescue individ-
21	uals; and
22	(D) the remediation of tunnels used to fa-
23	cilitate unlawful immigration or other illicit ac-
24	tivities.

1	(c) Clarification Relating to Waiver Author-
2	ITY.—
3	(1) IN GENERAL.—The activities of U.S. Cus-
4	toms and Border Protection described in subsection
5	(b)(2) may be carried out without regard to the pro-
6	visions of law specified in paragraph (2).
7	(2) Provisions of law specified.—The pro-
8	visions of law specified in this section are all Fed-
9	eral, State, or other laws, regulations, and legal re-
10	quirements of, deriving from, or related to the sub-
11	ject of, the following laws:
12	(A) The National Environmental Policy
13	Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).
14	(B) The Endangered Species Act of 1973
15	(16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).
16	(C) The Federal Water Pollution Control
17	Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) (commonly re-
18	ferred to as the "Clean Water Act").
19	(D) Division A of subtitle III of title 54,
20	United States Code (54 U.S.C. 300301 et seq.)
21	(formerly known as the "National Historic
22	Preservation Act").
23	(E) The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16
24	U.S.C. 703 et seq.).

1	(F) The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et
2	seq.).
3	(G) The Archaeological Resources Protec-
4	tion Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.).
5	(H) The Safe Drinking Water Act (42
6	U.S.C. 300f et seq.).
7	(I) The Noise Control Act of 1972 (42)
8	U.S.C. 4901 et seq.).
9	(J) The Solid Waste Disposal Act (42)
10	U.S.C. 6901 et seq.).
11	(K) The Comprehensive Environmental
12	Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of
13	1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).
14	(L) Chapter 3125 of title 54, United
15	States Code (formerly known as the "Archae-
16	ological and Historic Preservation Act").
17	(M) The Antiquities Act (16 U.S.C. 431 et
18	seq.).
19	(N) Chapter 3203 of title 54, United
20	States Code (formerly known as the "Historic
21	Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act").
22	(O) The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16
23	U.S.C. 1271 et seq.).
24	(P) The Farmland Protection Policy Act
25	(7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.).

1	(Q) The Coastal Zone Management Act of
2	1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.).
3	(R) The Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1131
4	et seq.).
5	(S) The Federal Land Policy and Manage-
6	ment Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.).
7	(T) The National Wildlife Refuge System
8	Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd
9	et seq.).
10	(U) The Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16
11	U.S.C. 742a et seq.).
12	(V) The Fish and Wildlife Coordination
13	Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
14	(W) Subchapter II of chapter 5, and chap-
15	ter 7, of title 5, United States Code (commonly
16	known as the "Administrative Procedure Act").
17	(X) The Otay Mountain Wilderness Act of
18	1999 (Public Law 106–145).
19	(Y) Sections 102(29) and 103 of the Cali-
20	fornia Desert Protection Act of 1994 (Public
21	Law 103–433).
22	(Z) Division A of subtitle I of title 54,
23	United States Code (formerly known as the
24	"National Park Service Organic Act".

1	(AA) The National Park Service Concrel
1	(AA) The National Park Service General
2	Authorities Act (Public Law 91–383, 16 U.S.C.
3	1a–1 et seq.).
4	(BB) Sections $401(7)$, 403 , and 404 of the
5	National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978
6	(Public Law 95–625).
7	(CC) Sections 301(a) through (f) of the
8	Arizona Desert Wilderness Act (Public Law
9	101-628).
10	(DD) The Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899
11	(33 U.S.C. 403).
12	(EE) The Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C.
13	668 et seq.).
14	(FF) The Native American Graves Protec-
15	tion and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001 et
16	$\operatorname{seq.}$).
17	(GG) The American Indian Religious Free-
18	dom Act (42 U.S.C. 1996).
19	(HH) The National Forest Management
20	Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.).
21	(II) The Multiple Use and Sustained Yield
22	Act of 1960 (16 U.S.C. 528 et seq.).
23	(3) Applicability of waiver to successor
24	LAWS.—If a provision of law specified in paragraph
25	(2) was repealed and incorporated into title 54,

1 United States Code, after April 1, 2008, and before 2 the date of the enactment of this Act, the waiver de-3 scribed in paragraph (1) shall apply to the provision 4 of such title that corresponds to the provision of law 5 specified in paragraph (2) to the same extent the 6 waiver applied to that provision of law.

7 (4) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The waiver authority
8 under this subsection may not be construed as af9 fecting, negating, or diminishing in any manner the
10 applicability of section 552 of title 5, United States
11 Code (commonly referred to as the "Freedom of In12 formation Act"), in any relevant matter.

13 (d) PROTECTION OF LEGAL USES.—This section may14 not be construed to provide—

(1) authority to restrict legal uses, such as
grazing, hunting, mining, or recreation or the use of
backcountry airstrips, on land under the jurisdiction
of the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of
Agriculture; or

20 (2) any additional authority to restrict legal ac-21 cess to such land.

(e) EFFECT ON STATE AND PRIVATE LAND.—This23 section shall—

(1) have no force or effect on State lands orprivate lands; and

(2) not provide authority on or access to State
 lands or private lands.

3 (f) TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY.—Nothing in this section
4 may be construed to supersede, replace, negate, or dimin5 ish treaties or other agreements between the United States
6 and Indian tribes.

7 (g) MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.—The re-8 quirements of this section shall not apply to the extent 9 that such requirements are incompatible with any memo-10 randum of understanding or similar agreement entered 11 into between the Commissioner and a National Park Unit 12 before the date of the enactment of this Act.

13 (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) COVERED FEDERAL LAND.—The term "covered Federal land" includes all land under the control of the Secretary concerned that is located within
100 miles of the southern border or the northern
border.

19 (2) SECRETARY CONCERNED.—The term "Sec20 retary concerned" means—

21 (A) with respect to land under the jurisdic22 tion of the Department of Agriculture, the Sec23 retary of Agriculture; and

51

(B) with respect to land under the jurisdic-

tion of the Department of the Interior, the Sec-
retary of the Interior.
SEC. 1118. LANDOWNER AND RANCHER SECURITY EN-
HANCEMENT.
(a) Establishment of National Border Secu-
RITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The Secretary shall estab-
lish a National Border Security Advisory Committee,
which—
(1) may advise, consult with, report to, and
make recommendations to the Secretary on matters
relating to border security matters, including—
(A) verifying security claims and the bor-
der security metrics established by the Depart-
ment of Homeland Security under section 1092
of the National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 6
U.S.C. 223); and
(B) discussing ways to improve the secu-
rity of high traffic areas along the northern
border and the southern border; and
(2) may provide, through the Secretary, rec-
ommendations to Congress.
(b) Consideration of Views.—The Secretary shall

the National Border Security Advisory Committee in for mulating policy regarding matters affecting border secu rity.

4 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—The National Border Security
5 Advisory Committee shall consist of at least one member
6 from each State who—

- 7 (1) has at least five years practical experience8 in border security operations; or
- 9 (2) lives and works in the United States within
 10 80 miles from the southern border or the northern
 11 border.

(d) NONAPPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL ADVISORY
COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act
(5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the National Border
Security Advisory Committee.

16SEC. 1119. ERADICATION OF CARRIZO CANE AND SALT17CEDAR.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than September 30,
2023, the Secretary, after coordinating with the heads of
the relevant Federal, State, and local agencies, shall begin
eradicating the carrizo cane plant and any salt cedar along
the Rio Grande River that impedes border security operations.

(b) EXTENT.—The waiver authority under subsection(c) of section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and

Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1103
 note), as amended by section 1111 of this division, shall
 extend to activities carried out pursuant to this section.
 SEC. 1120. SOUTHERN BORDER THREAT ANALYSIS.

- 5 (a) THREAT ANALYSIS.—
- 6 (1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 180 days 7 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-8 retary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland 9 Security of the House of Representatives and the 10 Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental 11 Affairs of the Senate a Southern border threat anal-12 ysis.

13 (2) CONTENTS.—The analysis submitted under
14 paragraph (1) shall include an assessment of—

15 (A) current and potential terrorism and
16 criminal threats posed by individuals and orga17 nized groups seeking—

18 (i) to unlawfully enter the United19 States through the Southern border; or

20 (ii) to exploit security vulnerabilities21 along the Southern border;

(B) improvements needed at and between
ports of entry along the Southern border to prevent terrorists and instruments of terror from
entering the United States;

1	(C) gaps in law, policy, and coordination
2	between State, local, or tribal law enforcement,
3	international agreements, or tribal agreements
4	that hinder effective and efficient border secu-
5	rity, counterterrorism, and anti-human smug-
6	gling and trafficking efforts;
7	(D) the current percentage of situational
8	awareness achieved by the Department along
9	the Southern border;
10	(E) the current percentage of operational
11	control achieved by the Department on the
12	Southern border; and
13	(F) traveler crossing times and any poten-
14	tial security vulnerability associated with pro-
15	longed wait times.
16	(3) ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS.—In compiling
17	the Southern border threat analysis required under
18	this subsection, the Secretary shall consider and ex-
19	amine—
20	(A) the technology needs and challenges,
21	including such needs and challenges identified
22	as a result of previous investments that have
23	not fully realized the security and operational
24	benefits that were sought;

1	(B) the personnel needs and challenges, in-
2	cluding such needs and challenges associated
3	with recruitment and hiring;
4	(C) the infrastructure needs and chal-
5	lenges;
6	(D) the roles and authorities of State,
7	local, and tribal law enforcement in general bor-
8	der security activities;
9	(E) the status of coordination among Fed-
10	eral, State, local, tribal, and Mexican law en-
11	forcement entities relating to border security;
12	(F) the terrain, population density, and cli-
13	mate along the Southern border; and
14	(G) the international agreements between
15	the United States and Mexico related to border
16	security.
17	(4) CLASSIFIED FORM.—To the extent possible,
18	the Secretary shall submit the Southern border
19	threat analysis required under this subsection in un-
20	classified form, but may submit a portion of the
21	threat analysis in classified form if the Secretary de-
22	termines such action is appropriate.
23	(b) U.S. Border Patrol Strategic Plan.—
24	(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days
25	after the submission of the threat analysis required

1	under subsection (a) or June 30, 2019, and every
2	five years thereafter, the Secretary, acting through
3	the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol, shall issue a
4	Border Patrol Strategic Plan.
5	(2) CONTENTS.—The Border Patrol Strategic
6	Plan required under this subsection shall include a
7	consideration of—
8	(A) the Southern border threat analysis re-
9	quired under subsection (a), with an emphasis
10	on efforts to mitigate threats identified in such
11	threat analysis;
12	(B) efforts to analyze and disseminate bor-
13	der security and border threat information be-
14	tween border security components of the De-
15	partment and other appropriate Federal depart-
16	ments and agencies with missions associated
17	with the Southern border;
18	(C) efforts to increase situational aware-
19	ness, including—
20	(i) surveillance capabilities, including
21	capabilities developed or utilized by the
22	Department of Defense, and any appro-
23	priate technology determined to be excess
24	by the Department of Defense; and

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	(ii) the use of manned aircraft and
2	unmanned aerial systems, including cam-
3	era and sensor technology deployed on
4	such assets;
5	(D) efforts to detect and prevent terrorists
6	and instruments of terrorism from entering the
7	United States;
8	(E) efforts to detect, interdict, and disrupt
9	aliens and illicit drugs at the earliest possible
10	point;
11	(F) efforts to focus intelligence collection
12	to disrupt transnational criminal organizations
13	outside of the international and maritime bor-
14	ders of the United States;
15	(G) efforts to ensure that any new border
16	security technology can be operationally inte-
17	grated with existing technologies in use by the
18	Department;
19	(H) any technology required to maintain,
20	support, and enhance security and facilitate
21	trade at ports of entry, including nonintrusive
22	detection equipment, radiation detection equip-
23	ment, biometric technology, surveillance sys-
24	tems, and other sensors and technology that the
25	Secretary determines to be necessary;

1	(I) operational coordination unity of effort
2	initiatives of the border security components of
3	the Department, including any relevant task
4	forces of the Department;
5	(J) lessons learned from Operation
6	Jumpstart and Operation Phalanx;
7	(K) cooperative agreements and informa-
8	tion sharing with State, local, tribal, territorial,
9	and other Federal law enforcement agencies
10	that have jurisdiction on the Northern border
11	or the Southern border;
12	(L) border security information received
13	from consultation with State, local, tribal, terri-
14	torial, and Federal law enforcement agencies
15	that have jurisdiction on the Northern border
16	or the Southern border, or in the maritime en-
17	vironment, and from border community stake-
18	holders (including through public meetings with
19	such stakeholders), including representatives
20	from border agricultural and ranching organiza-
21	tions and representatives from business and
22	civic organizations along the Northern border
23	or the Southern border;
24	(M) staffing requirements for all depart-

mental border security functions;

1	(N) a prioritized list of departmental re-						
2	search and development objectives to enhance						
3	the security of the Southern border;						
4	(O) an assessment of training programs,						
5	including training programs for—						
6	(i) identifying and detecting fraudu-						
7	lent documents;						
8	(ii) understanding the scope of en-						
9	forcement authorities and the use of force						
10	policies; and						
11	(iii) screening, identifying, and ad-						
12	dressing vulnerable populations, such as						
13	children and victims of human trafficking;						
14	and						
15	(P) an assessment of how border security						
16	operations affect border crossing times.						
17	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER						
18	PROTECTION.						
19	(a) DUTIES.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the						
20	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amend-						
21	ed—						
22	(1) in paragraph (18), by striking "and" after						
23	the semicolon at the end;						
24	(2) by redesignating paragraph (19) as para-						
25	graph (21) ; and						

(3) by inserting after paragraph (18) the fol lowing new paragraphs:

3 "(19) administer the U.S. Customs and Border
4 Protection public private partnerships under subtitle
5 G;

6 "(20) administer preclearance operations under 7 the Preclearance Authorization Act of 2015 (19 8 U.S.C. 4431 et seq.; enacted as subtitle B of title 9 VIII of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforce-10 ment Act of 2015; 19 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.); and". 11 (b) OFFICE OF FIELD OPERATIONS STAFFING.— 12 Subparagraph (A) of section 411(g)(5) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211(g)(5)) is amended by 13 inserting before the period at the end the following: "com-14 15 pared to the number indicated by the current fiscal year work flow staffing model". 16

(c) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—Subparagraph (B) of
section 814(e)(1) of the Preclearance Authorization Act
of 2015 (19 U.S.C. 4433(e)(1); enacted as subtitle B of
title VIII of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015; 19 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.) is amended
to read as follows:

23 "(B) a port of entry vacancy rate which
24 compares the number of officers identified in
25 subparagraph (A) with the number of officers

1	at the port at which such officer is currently as-						
2	signed.".						
3	(d) DEFINITION.—Subsection (r) of section 411 of						
4	the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is						
5	amended—						
6	(1) by striking "this section, the terms" and in-						
7	serting the following: "this section:						
8	"(1) the terms";						
9	(2) in paragraph (1), as added by subparagraph						
10	(A), by striking the period at the end and inserting						
11	"; and"; and						
12	(3) by adding at the end the following new						
13	paragraph:						
14	((2) the term 'unmanned aerial systems' has						
15	the meaning given the term 'unmanned aircraft sys-						
16	tem' in section 331 of the FAA Modernization and						
17	Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C.						
18	40101 note).".						
19	SEC. 1122. AGENT AND OFFICER TECHNOLOGY USE.						
20	In carrying out section 102 of the Illegal Immigration						
21	Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (as						
22	amended by section 1111 of this division) and section						
23	1113 of this division, the Secretary shall, to the greatest						
24	extent practicable, ensure that technology deployed to gain						
25	situational awareness and operational control of the bor-						

der be provided to front-line officers and agents of the De partment of Homeland Security.

3 SEC. 1123. INTEGRATED BORDER ENFORCEMENT TEAMS.

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
5 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),
6 as amended by section 1115 of this division, is further
7 amended by adding at the end the following new section:

8 "SEC. 436. INTEGRATED BORDER ENFORCEMENT TEAMS.

9 "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall estab10 lish within the Department a program to be known as the
11 Integrated Border Enforcement Team program (referred
12 to in this section as 'IBET').

13 "(b) PURPOSE.—The Secretary shall administer the
14 IBET program in a manner that results in a cooperative
15 approach between the United States and Canada to—

16 "(1) strengthen security between designated17 ports of entry;

18 "(2) detect, prevent, investigate, and respond to
19 terrorism and violations of law related to border se20 curity;

21 "(3) facilitate collaboration among components
22 and offices within the Department and international
23 partners;

24 "(4) execute coordinated activities in further-25 ance of border security and homeland security; and

1	"(5) enhance information-sharing, including the						
2	dissemination of homeland security information						
3	among such components and offices.						
4	"(c) Composition and Location of Ibets.—						
5	"(1) Composition.—IBETs shall be led by the						
6	United States Border Patrol and may be comprised						
7	of personnel from the following:						
8	"(A) Other subcomponents of U.S. Cus-						
9	toms and Border Protection.						
10	"(B) U.S. Immigration and Customs En-						
11	forcement, led by Homeland Security Investiga-						
12	tions.						
13	"(C) The Coast Guard, for the purpose of						
14	securing the maritime borders of the United						
15	States.						
16	"(D) Other Department personnel, as ap-						
17	propriate.						
18	"(E) Other Federal departments and agen-						
19	cies, as appropriate.						
20	"(F) Appropriate State law enforcement						
21	agencies.						
22	"(G) Foreign law enforcement partners.						
23	"(H) Local law enforcement agencies from						
24	affected border cities and communities.						

1	"(I) Appropriate tribal law enforcement						
2	agencies.						
3	"(2) LOCATION.—The Secretary is authorized						
4	to establish IBETs in regions in which such teams						
5	can contribute to IBET missions, as appropriate.						
6	When establishing an IBET, the Secretary shall con-						
7	sider the following:						
8	"(A) Whether the region in which the						
9	IBET would be established is significantly im-						
10	pacted by cross-border threats.						
11	"(B) The availability of Federal, State,						
12	local, tribal, and foreign law enforcement re-						
13	sources to participate in an IBET.						
14	"(C) Whether, in accordance with para-						
15	graph (3), other joint cross-border initiatives al-						
16	ready take place within the region in which the						
17	IBET would be established, including other De-						
18	partment cross-border programs such as the In-						
19	tegrated Cross-Border Maritime Law Enforce-						
20	ment Operation Program established under sec-						
21	tion 711 of the Coast Guard and Maritime						
22	Transportation Act of 2012 (46 U.S.C. 70101						
23	note) or the Border Enforcement Security Task						
24	Force established under section 432.						

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(3) DUPLICATION OF EFFORTS.—In deter-
2	mining whether to establish a new IBET or to ex-
3	pand an existing IBET in a given region, the Sec-
4	retary shall ensure that the IBET under consider-
5	ation does not duplicate the efforts of other existing
6	interagency task forces or centers within such re-
7	gion, including the Integrated Cross-Border Mari-
8	time Law Enforcement Operation Program estab-
9	lished under section 711 of the Coast Guard and
10	Maritime Transportation Act of 2012 (46 U.S.C.
11	70101 note) or the Border Enforcement Security
12	Task Force established under section 432.
13	"(d) Operation.—
14	"(1) IN GENERAL.—After determining the re-
15	gions in which to establish IBETs, the Secretary
16	may—
17	"(A) direct the assignment of Federal per-
18	sonnel to such IBETs; and
19	"(B) take other actions to assist Federal,
20	State, local, and tribal entities to participate in
21	such IBETs, including providing financial as-
22	sistance, as appropriate, for operational, admin-
23	istrative, and technological costs associated with
24	such participation.

"(2) LIMITATION.—Coast Guard personnel as signed under paragraph (1) may be assigned only
 for the purposes of securing the maritime borders of
 the United States, in accordance with subsection
 (c)(1)(C).

6 "(e) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall coordinate
7 the IBET program with other similar border security and
8 antiterrorism programs within the Department in accord9 ance with the strategic objectives of the Cross-Border Law
10 Enforcement Advisory Committee.

"(f) MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.—The Secretary may enter into memoranda of understanding with
appropriate representatives of the entities specified in subsection (c)(1) necessary to carry out the IBET program.
Such memoranda with entities specified in subparagraph
(G) of such subsection shall be entered into with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

18 "(g) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date on which an IBET is established and biannually 19 20thereafter for the following six years, the Secretary shall 21 submit to the Committee on Homeland Security of the 22 House of Representatives and the Committee on Home-23 land Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, 24 and in the case of Coast Guard personnel used to secure the maritime borders of the United States, additionally to 25

the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of
 the House of Representatives, a report that—

- 3 "(1) describes the effectiveness of IBETs in ful4 filling the purposes specified in subsection (b);
- 5 "(2) assess the impact of certain challenges on
 6 the sustainment of cross-border IBET operations,
 7 including challenges faced by international partners;
 8 "(3) addresses ways to support joint training
 9 for IBET stakeholder agencies and radio interoper10 ability to allow for secure cross-border radio commu11 nications; and
- "(4) assesses how IBETs, Border Enforcement
 Security Task Forces, and the Integrated Cross-Border Maritime Law Enforcement Operation Program
 can better align operations, including interdiction
 and investigation activities.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
amended by adding after the item relating to section 435
the following new item:

"Sec. 436. Integrated Border Enforcement Teams.".

21 SEC. 1124. TUNNEL TASK FORCES.

The Secretary is authorized to establish Tunnel Task Forces for the purposes of detecting and remediating tunnels that breach the international border of the United States.

1	SEC.	1125.	PILOT	PROGRAM	ON	USE	OF	ELECTRO-
2			MAGNI	ETIC SPECTI	RUM	IN SU	PPOF	RT OF BOR-
3	DER SECURITY OPERATIONS.							

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commissioner, in consulta5 tion with the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Com6 munications and Information, shall conduct a pilot pro7 gram to test and evaluate the use of electromagnetic spec8 trum by U.S. Customs and Border Protection in support
9 of border security operations through—

10 (1) ongoing management and monitoring of
11 spectrum to identify threats such as unauthorized
12 spectrum use, and the jamming and hacking of
13 United States communications assets, by persons en14 gaged in criminal enterprises;

(2) automated spectrum management to enable
greater efficiency and speed for U.S. Customs and
Border Protection in addressing emerging challenges
in overall spectrum use on the United States border;
and

20 (3) coordinated use of spectrum resources to
21 better facilitate interoperability and interagency co22 operation and interdiction efforts at or near the
23 United States border.

(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 180 days
after the conclusion of the pilot program conducted under
subsection (a), the Commissioner shall submit to the Com-

mittee on Homeland Security and the Committee on En ergy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and
 the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental
 Affairs and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and
 Transportation of the Senate a report on the findings and
 data derived from such program.

7 SEC. 1126. FOREIGN MIGRATION ASSISTANCE.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
9 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),
10 as amended by sections 1115 and 1123 of this division,
11 is further amended by adding at the end the following new
12 section:

13 "SEC. 437. FOREIGN MIGRATION ASSISTANCE.

14 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, with the concur-15 rence of the Secretary of State, may provide to a foreign 16 government financial assistance for foreign country oper-17 ations to address migration flows that may affect the 18 United States.

19 "(b) DETERMINATION.—Assistance provided under 20 subsection (a) may be provided only if such assistance 21 would enhance the recipient government's capacity to ad-22 dress irregular migration flows that may affect the United 23 States, including through related detention or removal op-24 erations by the recipient government, including procedures 25 to screen and provide protection for certain individuals.

"(c) REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.—The Sec retary may, if appropriate, seek reimbursement from the
 receiving foreign government for the provision of financial
 assistance under this section.

5 "(d) RECEIPTS CREDITED AS OFFSETTING COLLEC6 TIONS.—Notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United
7 States Code, any reimbursement collected pursuant to
8 subsection (c) shall—

9 "(1) be credited as offsetting collections to the 10 account that finances the financial assistance under 11 this section for which such reimbursement is re-12 ceived; and

13 "(2) remain available until expended for the14 purpose of carrying out this section.

15 "(e) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—The authority provided
16 under this section shall remain in effect until September
17 30, 2023.

18 "(f) DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAM EXECUTION.—
19 The Secretary and the Secretary of State shall jointly de20 velop and implement any financial assistance under this
21 section.

"(g) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed as affecting, augmenting, or diminishing the authority of the Secretary of State.

1 "(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In ad-2 dition to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated 3 for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated 4 \$50,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2023 to carry 5 out this section.".

6 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
7 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
8 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
9 436 the following new item:

"Sec. 437. Foreign migration assistance.".

10SEC. 1127. BIOMETRIC IDENTIFICATION TRANSNATIONAL11MIGRATION ALERT PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle D of title IV of the
Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 251 et seq.)
is amended by adding at the end the following new section: **"SEC. 447. BIOMETRIC IDENTIFICATION TRANSNATIONAL**MIGRATION ALERT PROGRAM.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the

18 Department a program to be known as the Biometric 19 Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program (re-20 ferred to in this section as 'BITMAP') to address and re-21 duce national security, border security, and public safety 22 threats before such threats reach the international border 23 of the United States.

"(b) DUTIES.—In carrying out BITMAP operations,
 the Secretary, acting through the Director of U.S. Immi gration and Customs Enforcement, shall—

4 ((1))provide, when necessary, capabilities, 5 training, and equipment, to the government of a for-6 eign country to collect biometric and biographic 7 identification data from individuals to identify, pre-8 vent, detect, and interdict high risk individuals iden-9 tified as national security, border security, or public 10 safety threats who may attempt to enter the United 11 States utilizing illicit pathways;

12 "(2) provide capabilities to the government of a 13 foreign country to compare foreign data against ap-14 propriate United States national security, border se-15 curity, public safety, immigration, and counter-ter-16 rorism data, including—

17 "(A) the Federal Bureau of Investigation's
18 Terrorist Screening Database, or successor
19 database;

20 "(B) the Federal Bureau of Investigation's
21 Next Generation Identification database, or successor database;

23 "(C) the Department of Defense Auto24 mated Biometric Identification System (com25 monly known as 'ABIS'), or successor database;

1	"(D) the Department's Automated Biomet-
2	ric Identification System (commonly known as
3	'IDENT'), or successor database; and
4	"(E) any other database, notice, or means
5	that the Secretary, in consultation with the
6	heads of other Federal departments and agen-
7	cies responsible for such databases, notices, or
8	means, designates; and
9	"(3) ensure biometric and biographic identifica-
10	tion data collected pursuant to BITMAP are incor-
11	porated into appropriate United States Government
12	databases, in compliance with the policies and proce-
13	dures established by the Privacy Officer appointed
14	under section 222.
15	"(c) Collaboration.—The Secretary shall ensure
16	that BITMAP operations include participation from rel-
17	evant components of the Department, and, as appropriate,
18	request participation from other Federal agencies.
19	"(d) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall coordi-
20	nate with the Secretary of State, appropriate representa-
21	tives of foreign governments, and the heads of other Fed-
22	eral agencies, as appropriate, to carry out paragraph (1)
23	of subsection (b).
24	"(e) Agreements.—Before carrying out BITMAP

25 operations in a foreign country that, as of the date of the

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

74

enactment of this section, was not a partner country de-1 2 scribed in this section, the Secretary, with the concurrence 3 of the Secretary of State, shall enter into an agreement 4 or arrangement with the government of such country that 5 outlines such operations in such country, including related departmental operations. Such country shall be a partner 6 country described in this section pursuant to and for pur-7 8 poses of such agreement or arrangement.

9 "(f) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 10 60 days before an agreement with the government of a foreign country to carry out BITMAP operations in such 11 12 foreign country enters into force, the Secretary shall provide the Committee on Homeland Security of the House 13 of Representatives and the Committee on Homeland Secu-14 15 rity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate with a copy of the agreement to establish such operations, which shall 16 17 include—

18 "(1) the identification of the foreign country
19 with which the Secretary intends to enter into such
20 an agreement;

21 "(2) the location at which such operations will22 be conducted; and

23 "(3) the terms and conditions for Department
24 personnel operating at such location.".

1 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date 2 on which the Biometric Identification Transnational Mi-3 gration Alert Program (BITMAP) is established under 4 section 447 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (as added by subsection (a) of this section) and annually 5 thereafter for the following five years, the Secretary of 6 7 Homeland Security shall submit to the Committee on 8 Homeland Security of the House of Representatives and 9 the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental 10 Affairs of the Senate a report that details the effectiveness of BITMAP operations in enhancing national security, 11 border security, and public safety. 12

13 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
14 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
15 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
16 446 the following new item:

"Sec. 447. Biometric Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program.".

17 Subtitle B—Personnel

18 SEC. 1131. ADDITIONAL U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PRO-

19

TECTION AGENTS AND OFFICERS.

(a) BORDER PATROL AGENTS.—Not later than September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train, and
assign sufficient agents to maintain an active duty presence of not fewer than 26,370 full-time equivalent agents.
(b) CBP OFFICERS.—In addition to positions authorized before the date of the enactment of this Act and any

existing officer vacancies within U.S. Customs and Border
 Protection as of such date, the Commissioner shall hire,
 train, and assign to duty, not later than September 30,
 2023—

5 (1) sufficient U.S. Customs and Border Protec6 tion officers to maintain an active duty presence of
7 not fewer than 27,725 full-time equivalent officers;
8 and

9 (2) 350 full-time support staff distributed
10 among all United States ports of entry.

11 (c) AIR AND MARINE OPERATIONS.—Not later than 12 September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train, 13 and assign sufficient agents for Air and Marine Oper-14 ations of U.S. Customs and Border Protection to maintain 15 not fewer than 1,675 full-time equivalent agents and not 16 fewer than 264 Marine and Air Interdiction Agents for 17 southern border air and maritime operations.

18 (d) U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION K-919 UNITS AND HANDLERS.—

(1) K-9 UNITS.—Not later than September 30,
2023, the Commissioner shall deploy not fewer than
300 new K-9 units, with supporting officers of U.S.
Customs and Border Protection and other required
staff, at land ports of entry and checkpoints, on the
southern border and the northern border.

(2) USE OF CANINES.—The Commissioner shall
 prioritize the use of canines at the primary inspec tion lanes at land ports of entry and checkpoints.

4 (e) U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION
5 HORSEBACK UNITS.—

6 (1) INCREASE.—Not later than September 30,
7 2023, the Commissioner shall increase the number
8 of horseback units, with supporting officers of U.S.
9 Customs and Border Protection and other required
10 staff, by not fewer than 100 officers and 50 horses
11 for security patrol along the Southern border.

(2) HORSEBACK UNIT SUPPORT.—The Commissioner shall construct new stables, maintain and improve existing stables, and provide other resources
needed to maintain the health and well-being of the
horses that serve in the horseback units of U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

(f) U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION
SEARCH TRAUMA AND RESCUE TEAMS.—Not later than
September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall increase by
not fewer than 50 the number of officers engaged in
search and rescue activities along the southern border.

(g) U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION TUNNEL DETECTION AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.—Not
later than September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall

increase by not fewer than 50 the number of officers as sisting task forces and activities related to deployment and
 operation of border tunnel detection technology and appre hensions of individuals using such tunnels for crossing
 into the United States, drug trafficking, or human smug gling.

7 (h) AGRICULTURAL SPECIALISTS.—Not later than 8 September 30, 2023, the Secretary shall hire, train, and 9 assign to duty, in addition to the officers and agents au-10 thorized under subsections (a) through (g), 631 U.S. Cus-11 toms and Border Protection agricultural specialists to 12 ports of entry along the southern border and the northern 13 border.

(i) OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY.—
15 Not later than September 30, 2023, the Commissioner
16 shall hire, train, and assign sufficient Office of Profes17 sional Responsibility special agents to maintain an active
18 duty presence of not fewer than 550 full-time equivalent
19 special agents.

(j) U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION OFFICE OF INTELLIGENCE.—Not later than September 30,
2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train, and assign sufficient Office of Intelligence personnel to maintain not fewer
than 700 full-time equivalent employees.

(k) GAO REPORT.—If the staffing levels required
 under this section are not achieved by September 30,
 2023, the Comptroller General of the United States shall
 conduct a review of the reasons why such levels were not
 achieved.

6 SEC. 1132. U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION RE7 TENTION INCENTIVES.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 97 of title 5, United
9 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol10 lowing:

11 "§ 9702. U.S. Customs and Border Protection temporary employment authorities

13 "(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

"(1) the term 'CBP employee' means an employee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection described under any of subsections (a) through (h) of
section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act
of 2018;

19 "(2) the term 'Commissioner' means the Com-20 missioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection;

21 "(3) the term 'Director' means the Director of22 the Office of Personnel Management;

23 "(4) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary24 of Homeland Security; and

"(5) the term 'appropriate congressional committees' means the Committee on Oversight and
Government Reform, the Committee on Homeland
Security, and the Committee on Ways and Means of
the House of Representatives and the Committee on
Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and
the Committee on Finance of the Senate.

8 "(b) DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY; RECRUITMENT AND
9 RELOCATION BONUSES; RETENTION BONUSES.—

10 "(1) STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND LIMITA-11 TION.—The purpose of this subsection is to allow 12 U.S. Customs and Border Protection to expedi-13 tiously meet the hiring goals and staffing levels re-14 quired by section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act of 2018. The Secretary shall not use 15 16 this authority beyond meeting the requirements of 17 such section.

18 "(2) DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY.—The Secretary
19 may appoint, without regard to any provision of sec20 tions 3309 through 3319, candidates to positions in
21 the competitive service as CBP employees if the Sec22 retary has given public notice for the positions.

23 "(3) RECRUITMENT AND RELOCATION BO24 NUSES.—The Secretary may pay a recruitment or
25 relocation bonus of up to 50 percent of the annual

1	rate of basic pay to an individual CBP employee at
2	the beginning of the service period multiplied by the
3	number of years (including a fractional part of a
4	year) in the required service period to an individual
5	(other than an individual described in subsection
6	(a)(2) of section 5753) if—
7	"(A) the Secretary determines that condi-
8	tions consistent with the conditions described in
9	paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of
10	such section 5753 are satisfied with respect to
11	the individual (without regard to the regula-
12	tions referenced in subsection $(b)(2)(B(ii)(I) \text{ of})$
13	such section or to any other provision of that
14	section); and
15	"(B) the individual enters into a written
16	service agreement with the Secretary—
17	"(i) under which the individual is re-
18	quired to complete a period of employment
19	as a CBP employee of not less than 2
20	years; and
21	"(ii) that includes—
22	"(I) the commencement and ter-
23	mination dates of the required service
24	period (or provisions for the deter-
25	mination thereof);

1	"(II) the amount of the bonus;
2	and
3	"(III) other terms and conditions
4	under which the bonus is payable,
5	subject to the requirements of this
6	subsection, including—
7	"(aa) the conditions under
8	which the agreement may be ter-
9	minated before the agreed-upon
10	service period has been com-
11	pleted; and
12	"(bb) the effect of a termi-
13	nation described in item (aa).
14	"(4) RETENTION BONUSES.—The Secretary
15	may pay a retention bonus of up to 50 percent of
16	basic pay to an individual CBP employee (other than
17	an individual described in subsection $(a)(2)$ of sec-
18	tion 5754) if—
19	"(A) the Secretary determines that—
20	"(i) a condition consistent with the
21	condition described in subsection $(b)(1)$ of
22	such section 5754 is satisfied with respect
23	to the CBP employee (without regard to
24	any other provision of that section);

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(ii) in the absence of a retention
2	bonus, the CBP employee would be likely
3	to leave—
4	"(I) the Federal service; or
5	"(II) for a different position in
6	the Federal service, including a posi-
7	tion in another agency or component
8	of the Department of Homeland Secu-
9	rity; and
10	"(B) the individual enters into a written
11	service agreement with the Secretary—
12	"(i) under which the individual is re-
13	quired to complete a period of employment
14	as a CBP employee of not less than 2
15	years; and
16	"(ii) that includes—
17	"(I) the commencement and ter-
18	mination dates of the required service
19	period (or provisions for the deter-
20	mination thereof);
21	"(II) the amount of the bonus;
22	and
23	"(III) other terms and conditions
24	under which the bonus is payable,

1	subject to the requirements of this
2	subsection, including—
3	"(aa) the conditions under
4	which the agreement may be ter-
5	minated before the agreed-upon
6	service period has been com-
7	pleted; and
8	"(bb) the effect of a termi-
9	nation described in item (aa).
10	"(5) Rules for Bonuses.—
11	"(A) MAXIMUM BONUS.—A bonus paid to
12	an employee under—
13	"(i) paragraph (3) may not exceed
14	100 percent of the annual rate of basic pay
15	of the employee as of the commencement
16	date of the applicable service period; and
17	"(ii) paragraph (4) may not exceed 50
18	percent of the annual rate of basic pay of
19	the employee.
20	"(B) Relationship to basic pay.—A
21	bonus paid to an employee under paragraph (3)
22	or (4) shall not be considered part of the basic
23	pay of the employee for any purpose, including
24	for retirement or in computing a lump-sum pay-
25	ment to the covered employee for accumulated

1	and accrued annual leave under section 5551 or
2	section 5552.
3	"(C) PERIOD OF SERVICE FOR RECRUIT-
4	MENT, RELOCATION, AND RETENTION BO-
5	NUSES.—
6	"(i) A bonus paid to an employee
7	under paragraph (4) may not be based on
8	any period of such service which is the
9	basis for a recruitment or relocation bonus
10	under paragraph (3).
11	"(ii) A bonus paid to an employee
12	under paragraph (3) or (4) may not be
13	based on any period of service which is the
14	basis for a recruitment or relocation bonus
15	under section 5753 or a retention bonus
16	under section 5754.
17	"(c) Special Rates of Pay.—In addition to the cir-
18	cumstances described in subsection (b) of section 5305,
19	the Director may establish special rates of pay in accord-
20	ance with that section to assist the Secretary in meeting
21	the requirements of section 1131 of the Border Security
22	for America Act of 2018. The Director shall prioritize the
23	consideration of requests from the Secretary for such spe-
24	cial rates of pay and issue a decision as soon as prac-
25	ticable. The Secretary shall provide such information to

the Director as the Director deems necessary to evaluate
 special rates of pay under this subsection.

3 "(d) OPM OVERSIGHT.—

"(1) Not later than September 30 of each year, 4 5 the Secretary shall provide a report to the Director 6 on U.S. Custom and Border Protection's use of au-7 thorities provided under subsections (b) and (c). In 8 each report, the Secretary shall provide such infor-9 mation as the Director determines is appropriate to 10 ensure appropriate use of authorities under such 11 subsections. Each report shall also include an assess-12 ment of—

13 "(A) the impact of the use of authorities
14 under subsections (b) and (c) on implementa15 tion of section 1131 of the Border Security for
16 America Act of 2018;

17 "(B) solving hiring and retention chal18 lenges at the agency, including at specific loca19 tions;

20 "(C) whether hiring and retention challenges still exist at the agency or specific locations; and

23 "(D) whether the Secretary needs to con24 tinue to use authorities provided under this sec25 tion at the agency or at specific locations.

1	"(2) Consideration.—In compiling a report
2	under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall consider—
3	"(A) whether any CBP employee accepted
4	an employment incentive under subsection (b)
5	and (c) and then transferred to a new location
6	or left U.S. Customs and Border Protection;
7	and
8	"(B) the length of time that each employee
9	identified under subparagraph (A) stayed at the
10	original location before transferring to a new lo-
11	cation or leaving U.S. Customs and Border
12	Protection.
13	"(3) DISTRIBUTION.—In addition to the Direc-
14	tor, the Secretary shall submit each report required
15	under this subsection to the appropriate congres-
16	sional committees.
17	"(e) OPM ACTION.—If the Director determines the
18	Secretary has inappropriately used authorities under sub-
19	section (b) or a special rate of pay provided under sub-
20	section (c), the Director shall notify the Secretary and the
21	appropriate congressional committees in writing. Upon re-
22	ceipt of the notification, the Secretary may not make any
23	new appointments or issue any new bonuses under sub-
24	section (b), nor provide CBP employees with further spe-
25	cial rates of pay, until the Director has provided the Sec-

retary and the appropriate congressional committees a
 written notice stating the Director is satisfied safeguards
 are in place to prevent further inappropriate use.

4 "(f) Improving CBP Hiring and Retention.—

5 "(1) Education of CBP Hiring officials.— 6 Not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-7 ment of this section, and in conjunction with the 8 Chief Human Capital Officer of the Department of 9 Homeland Security, the Secretary shall develop and 10 implement a strategy to improve the education re-11 garding hiring and human resources flexibilities (in-12 cluding hiring and human resources flexibilities for 13 locations in rural or remote areas) for all employees, 14 serving in agency headquarters or field offices, who 15 are involved in the recruitment, hiring, assessment, or selection of candidates for locations in a rural or 16 17 remote area, as well as the retention of current em-18 ployees.

19 "(2) ELEMENTS.—Elements of the strategy
20 under paragraph (1) shall include the following:

21 "(A) Developing or updating training and
22 educational materials on hiring and human re23 sources flexibilities for employees who are in24 volved in the recruitment, hiring, assessment, or

1	selection of candidates, as well as the retention
2	of current employees.
3	"(B) Regular training sessions for per-
4	sonnel who are critical to filling open positions
5	in rural or remote areas.
6	"(C) The development of pilot programs or
7	other programs, as appropriate, consistent with
8	authorities provided to the Secretary to address
9	identified hiring challenges, including in rural
10	or remote areas.
11	"(D) Developing and enhancing strategic
12	recruiting efforts through the relationships with
13	institutions of higher education, as defined in
14	section 102 of the Higher Education Act of
15	1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002), veterans transition and
16	employment centers, and job placement pro-
17	gram in regions that could assist in filling posi-
18	tions in rural or remote areas.
19	"(E) Examination of existing agency pro-
20	grams on how to most effectively aid spouses
21	and families of individuals who are candidates
22	or new hires in a rural or remote area.
23	"(F) Feedback from individuals who are
24	candidates or new hires at locations in a rural
25	or remote area, including feedback on the qual-

1	ity of life in rural or remote areas for new hires
2	and their families.
3	"(G) Feedback from CBP employees, other
4	than new hires, who are stationed at locations
5	in a rural or remote area, including feedback on
6	the quality of life in rural or remote areas for
7	those CBP employees and their families.
8	"(H) Evaluation of Department of Home-
9	land Security internship programs and the use-
10	fulness of those programs in improving hiring
11	by the Secretary in rural or remote areas.
12	"(3) EVALUATION.—
13	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each year, the Sec-
14	retary shall—
15	"(i) evaluate the extent to which the
16	strategy developed and implemented under
17	paragraph (1) has improved the hiring and
18	retention ability of the Secretary; and
19	"(ii) make any appropriate updates to
20	the strategy under paragraph (1).
21	"(B) INFORMATION.—The evaluation con-
22	ducted under subparagraph (A) shall include—
23	"(i) any reduction in the time taken
24	by the Secretary to fill mission-critical po-
25	sitions, including in rural or remote areas;

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

	J1
1	"(ii) a general assessment of the im-
2	pact of the strategy implemented under
3	paragraph (1) on hiring challenges, includ-
4	ing in rural or remote areas; and
5	"(iii) other information the Secretary
6	determines relevant.
7	"(g) INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW.—Not later than
8	two years after the date of the enactment of this section,
9	the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Se-
10	curity shall review the use of hiring and pay flexibilities
11	under subsections (b) and (c) to determine whether the
12	use of such flexibilities is helping the Secretary meet hir-
13	ing and retention needs, including in rural and remote
14	areas.
15	"(h) Report on Polygraph Requests.—The Sec-
16	retary shall report to the appropriate congressional com-
17	mittees on the number of requests the Secretary receives
18	from any other Federal agency for the file of an applicant
19	for a position in U.S. Customs and Border Protection that
20	includes the results of a polygraph examination.
21	"(i) Exercise of Authority.—
22	"(1) Sole discretion.—The exercise of au-
23	thority under subsection (b) shall be subject to the
24	sole and exclusive discretion of the Secretary (or the
25	Commissioner, as applicable under paragraph (2) of

- this subsection), notwithstanding chapter 71 and
 any collective bargaining agreement.
- 3 "(2) DELEGATION.—The Secretary may dele4 gate any authority under this section to the Com5 missioner.

6 "(j) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec7 tion shall be construed to exempt the Secretary or the Di8 rector from applicability of the merit system principles
9 under section 2301.

10 "(k) SUNSET.—The authorities under subsections (b) and (c) shall terminate on September 30, 2023. Any bonus 11 12 to be paid pursuant to subsection (b) that is approved before such date may continue until such bonus has been 13 paid, subject to the conditions specified in this section.". 14 15 (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.— The table of sections for chapter 97 of title 5, United 16 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-17 18 lowing:

"9702. U.S. Customs and Border Protection temporary employment authorities.".

19 SEC. 1133. ANTI-BORDER CORRUPTION REAUTHORIZATION 20 ACT.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the
"Anti-Border Corruption Reauthorization Act of 2018".
(b) HIRING FLEXIBILITY.—Section 3 of the AntiBorder Corruption Act of 2010 (6 U.S.C. 221) is amended

by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following new
 subsections:

3 "(b) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Commissioner of
4 U.S. Customs and Border Protection may waive the appli5 cation of subsection (a)(1)—

6 "(1) to a current, full-time law enforcement of7 ficer employed by a State or local law enforcement
8 agency who—

9 "(A) has continuously served as a law en-10 forcement officer for not fewer than three 11 years;

"(B) is authorized by law to engage in or
supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of, or the incarceration of
any person for, any violation of law, and has
statutory powers for arrest or apprehension;

"(C) is not currently under investigation,
has not been found to have engaged in criminal
activity or serious misconduct, has not resigned
from a law enforcement officer position under
investigation or in lieu of termination, and has
not been dismissed from a law enforcement officer position; and

24 "(D) has, within the past ten years, successfully completed a polygraph examination as

1	a condition of employment with such officer's
2	current law enforcement agency;
3	"(2) to a current, full-time Federal law enforce-
4	ment officer who—
5	"(A) has continuously served as a law en-
6	forcement officer for not fewer than three
7	years;
8	"(B) is authorized to make arrests, con-
9	duct investigations, conduct searches, make sei-
10	zures, carry firearms, and serve orders, war-
11	rants, and other processes;
12	"(C) is not currently under investigation,
13	has not been found to have engaged in criminal
14	activity or serious misconduct, has not resigned
15	from a law enforcement officer position under
16	investigation or in lieu of termination, and has
17	not been dismissed from a law enforcement offi-
18	cer position; and
19	"(D) holds a current Tier 4 background
20	investigation or current Tier 5 background in-
21	vestigation; and
22	"(3) to a member of the Armed Forces (or a re-
23	serve component thereof) or a veteran, if such indi-
24	vidual—

1	"(A) has served in the Armed Forces for
2	not fewer than three years;
3	"(B) holds, or has held within the past five
4	years, a Secret, Top Secret, or Top Secret/Sen-
5	sitive Compartmented Information clearance;
6	"(C) holds, or has undergone within the
7	past five years, a current Tier 4 background in-
8	vestigation or current Tier 5 background inves-
9	tigation;
10	"(D) received, or is eligible to receive, an
11	honorable discharge from service in the Armed
12	Forces and has not engaged in criminal activity
13	or committed a serious military or civil offense
14	under the Uniform Code of Military Justice;
15	and
16	"(E) was not granted any waivers to ob-
17	tain the clearance referred to subparagraph
18	(B).
19	"(c) TERMINATION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The
20	authority to issue a waiver under subsection (b) shall ter-
21	minate on the date that is four years after the date of
22	the enactment of the Border Security for America Act of
23	2018.".
24	(c) Supplemental Commissioner Authority and
25	DEFINITIONS.—

(1) SUPPLEMENTAL COMMISSIONER AUTHOR ITY.—Section 4 of the Anti-Border Corruption Act
 of 2010 is amended to read as follows:

4 "SEC. 4. SUPPLEMENTAL COMMISSIONER AUTHORITY.

5 "(a) NON-EXEMPTION.—An individual who receives a
6 waiver under section 3(b) is not exempt from other hiring
7 requirements relating to suitability for employment and
8 eligibility to hold a national security designated position,
9 as determined by the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and
10 Border Protection.

11 "(b) BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS.—Any indi12 vidual who receives a waiver under section 3(b) who holds
13 a current Tier 4 background investigation shall be subject
14 to a Tier 5 background investigation.

15 "(c) Administration of Polygraph Examina-TION.—The Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border 16 Protection is authorized to administer a polygraph exam-17 ination to an applicant or employee who is eligible for or 18 19 receives a waiver under section 3(b) if information is discovered before the completion of a background investiga-20 21 tion that results in a determination that a polygraph ex-22 amination is necessary to make a final determination re-23 garding suitability for employment or continued employ-24 ment, as the case may be.".

(2) REPORT.—The Anti-Border Corruption Act
 of 2010, as amended by paragraph (1), is further
 amended by adding at the end the following new sec tion:

5 "SEC. 5. REPORTING.

6 "(a) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than one year 7 after the date of the enactment of this section and annu-8 ally thereafter while the waiver authority under section 9 3(b) is in effect, the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and 10 Border Protection shall submit to Congress a report that 11 includes, with respect to each such reporting period—

12 "(1) the number of waivers requested, granted,13 and denied under section 3(b);

14 "(2) the reasons for any denials of such waiver;
15 "(3) the percentage of applicants who were
16 hired after receiving a waiver;

"(4) the number of instances that a polygraph
was administered to an applicant who initially received a waiver and the results of such polygraph;

"(5) an assessment of the current impact of the
polygraph waiver program on filling law enforcement
positions at U.S. Customs and Border Protection;
and

1	"(6) additional authorities needed by U.S. Cus-
2	toms and Border Protection to better utilize the
3	polygraph waiver program for its intended goals.
4	"(b) Additional Information.—The first report
5	submitted under subsection (a) shall include—
6	((1) an analysis of other methods of employ-
7	ment suitability tests that detect deception and could
8	be used in conjunction with traditional background
9	investigations to evaluate potential employees for
10	suitability; and
11	((2) a recommendation regarding whether a
12	test referred to in paragraph (1) should be adopted
13	by U.S. Customs and Border Protection when the
14	polygraph examination requirement is waived pursu-
15	ant to section 3(b).".
16	(3) DEFINITIONS.—The Anti-Border Corrup-
17	tion Act of 2010, as amended by paragraphs (1) and
18	(2), is further amended by adding at the end the fol-
19	lowing new section:
20	"SEC. 6. DEFINITIONS.
21	"In this Act:
22	"(1) Federal law enforcement officer.—
23	The term 'Federal law enforcement officer' means a
24	'law enforcement officer' defined in section 8331(20)
25	or 8401(17) of title 5, United States Code.

1	"(2) Serious military or civil offense.—
2	The term 'serious military or civil offense' means an
3	offense for which—
4	"(A) a member of the Armed Forces may
5	be discharged or separated from service in the
6	Armed Forces; and
7	"(B) a punitive discharge is, or would be,
8	authorized for the same or a closely related of-
9	fense under the Manual for Court-Martial, as
10	pursuant to Army Regulation 635–200 chapter
11	14–12.
12	"(3) TIER 4; TIER 5.—The terms 'Tier 4' and
13	'Tier 5' with respect to background investigations
14	have the meaning given such terms under the 2012
15	Federal Investigative Standards.
16	"(4) VETERAN.—The term 'veteran' has the
17	meaning given such term in section $101(2)$ of title
18	38, United States Code.".
19	(d) Polygraph Examiners.—Not later than Sep-
20	tember 30, 2022, the Secretary shall increase to not fewer
21	than 150 the number of trained full-time equivalent poly-
22	graph examiners for administering polygraphs under the
23	Anti-Border Corruption Act of 2010, as amended by this
24	subtitle.

	- · · ·
1	SEC. 1134. TRAINING FOR OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF U.S.
2	CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (l) of section 411 of
4	the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is
5	amended to read as follows:
6	"(1) TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION.—
7	"(1) MANDATORY TRAINING.—The Commis-
8	sioner shall ensure that every agent and officer of
9	U.S. Customs and Border Protection receives a min-
10	imum of 21 weeks of training that are directly re-
11	lated to the mission of the U.S. Border Patrol, Air
12	and Marine, and the Office of Field Operations be-
13	fore the initial assignment of such agents and offi-
14	cers.

"(2) FLETC.—The Commissioner shall work
in consultation with the Director of the Federal Law
Enforcement Training Centers to establish guidelines and curriculum for the training of agents and
officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection
under subsection (a).

21 "(3) CONTINUING EDUCATION.—The Commis22 sioner shall annually require all agents and officers
23 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection who are re24 quired to undergo training under subsection (a) to
25 participate in not fewer than eight hours of con26 tinuing education annually to maintain and update

understanding of Federal legal rulings, court deci sions, and Department policies, procedures, and
 guidelines related to relevant subject matters.

4 "(4) LEADERSHIP TRAINING.—Not later than 5 one year after the date of the enactment of this sub-6 section, the Commissioner shall develop and require 7 training courses geared towards the development of 8 leadership skills for mid- and senior-level career em-9 ployees not later than one year after such employees 10 assume duties in supervisory roles.".

11 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date 12 of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner shall sub-13 mit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representa-14 15 tives and the Committee on Homeland Security and Gov-16 ernmental Affairs and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report identifying the guidelines and curriculum 17 18 established to carry out subsection (l) of section 411 of 19 the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as amended by sub-20section (a) of this section.

(c) ASSESSMENT.—Not later than four years after
the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller
General of the United States shall submit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the Committee on Ways
and Means of the House of Representatives and the Com-

mittee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs
 and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that
 assesses the training and education, including continuing
 education, required under subsection (1) of section 411 of
 the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as amended by sub section (a) of this section.

7 Subtitle C—Grants

8 SEC. 1141. OPERATION STONEGARDEN.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title XX of the
10 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 601 et seq.)
11 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:
12 "SEC. 2009. OPERATION STONEGARDEN.

13 "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the 14 Department a program to be known as 'Operation 15 Stonegarden', under which the Secretary, acting through 16 the Administrator, shall make grants to eligible law en-17 forcement agencies, through the State administrative 18 agency, to enhance border security in accordance with this 19 section.

20 "(b) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.—To be eligible to re21 ceive a grant under this section, a law enforcement agen22 cy—

23 "(1) shall be located in—

24 "(A) a State bordering Canada or Mexico;
25 or

1	"(B) a State or territory with a maritime
2	border; and
3	"(2) shall be involved in an active, ongoing,
4	U.S. Customs and Border Protection operation co-
5	ordinated through a U.S. Border Patrol sector of-
6	fice.
7	"(c) PERMITTED USES.—The recipient of a grant
8	under this section may use such grant for—
9	"(1) equipment, including maintenance and
10	sustainment costs;
11	"(2) personnel, including overtime and backfill,
12	in support of enhanced border law enforcement ac-
13	tivities;
14	"(3) any activity permitted for Operation
15	Stonegarden under the Department of Homeland
16	Security's Fiscal Year 2018 Homeland Security
17	Grant Program Notice of Funding Opportunity; and
18	"(4) any other appropriate activity, as deter-
19	mined by the Administrator, in consultation with the
20	Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
21	tion.
22	"(d) Period of Performance.—The Secretary
23	shall award grants under this section to grant recipients
24	for a period of not less than 36 months.

"(e) REPORT.—For each of fiscal years 2019 through
 2023, the Administrator shall submit to the Committee
 on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the
 Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security of the
 House of Representatives a report that contains informa tion on the expenditure of grants made under this section
 by each grant recipient.

8 "(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There 9 is authorized to be appropriated \$110,000,000 for each 10 of fiscal years 2019 through 2023 for grants under this 11 section.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (a) of
section 2002 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6
U.S.C. 603) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary, through
the Administrator, may award grants under sections 2003,
2004, and 2009 to State, local, and tribal governments,
as appropriate.".

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
amended by inserting after the item relating to section
2008 the following:

"Sec. 2009. Operation Stonegarden.".

TITLE II—EMERGENCY PORT OF ENTRY PERSONNEL AND IN FRASTRUCTURE FUNDING

4 SEC. 2101. PORTS OF ENTRY INFRASTRUCTURE.

5 (a) Additional Ports of Entry.—

6 (1) AUTHORITY.—The Administrator of Gen7 eral Services may, subject to section 3307 of title
8 40, United States Code, construct new ports of entry
9 along the northern border and southern border at lo10 cations determined by the Secretary.

11 (2) CONSULTATION.—

12 (\mathbf{A}) REQUIREMENT TO CONSULT.—The 13 Secretary and the Administrator of General 14 Services shall consult with the Secretary of 15 State, the Secretary of the Interior, the Sec-16 retary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Trans-17 portation, and appropriate representatives of 18 State and local governments, and Indian tribes, 19 and property owners in the United States prior 20 to determining a location for any new port of 21 entry constructed pursuant to paragraph (1).

(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—The purpose of
the consultations required by subparagraph (A)
shall be to minimize any negative impacts of
constructing a new port of entry on the environ-

ment, culture, commerce, and quality of life of
 the communities and residents located near
 such new port.

4 (b) EXPANSION AND MODERNIZATION OF HIGH-PRI-ORITY SOUTHERN BORDER PORTS OF ENTRY.—Not later 5 than September 30, 2023, the Administrator of General 6 7 Services, subject to section 3307 of title 40, United States 8 Code, and in coordination with the Secretary, shall expand 9 or modernize high-priority ports of entry on the southern border, as determined by the Secretary, for the purposes 10 11 of reducing wait times and enhancing security.

(c) PORT OF ENTRY PRIORITIZATION.—Prior to constructing any new ports of entry pursuant to subsection
(a), the Administrator of General Services shall complete
the expansion and modernization of ports of entry pursuant to subsection (b) to the extent practicable.

17 (d) NOTIFICATIONS.—

18 (1) Relating to new ports of entry.—Not 19 later than 15 days after determining the location of 20 any new port of entry for construction pursuant to 21 subsection (a), the Secretary and the Administrator 22 of General Services shall jointly notify the Members 23 of Congress who represent the State or congressional 24 district in which such new port of entry will be lo-25 cated, as well as the Committee on Homeland Secu-

1 rity and Governmental Affairs, the Committee on 2 Finance, the Committee on Commerce, Science, and 3 Transportation, and the Committee on the Judiciary 4 of the Senate, and the Committee on Homeland Se-5 curity, the Committee on Ways and Means, the 6 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, 7 and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of 8 Representatives. Such notification shall include in-9 formation relating to the location of such new port 10 of entry, a description of the need for such new port 11 of entry and associated anticipated benefits, a de-12 scription of the consultations undertaken by the Sec-13 retary and the Administrator pursuant to paragraph 14 (2) of such subsection, any actions that will be taken 15 to minimize negative impacts of such new port of 16 entry, and the anticipated time-line for construction 17 and completion of such new port of entry.

18 (2) Relating to expansion and moderniza-19 TION OF PORTS OF ENTRY.-Not later than 180 20 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary and 21 the Administrator of General Services shall jointly 22 notify the Committee on Homeland Security and 23 Governmental Affairs, the Committee on Finance, 24 the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-25 portation, and the Committee on the Judiciary of

1 the Senate, and the Committee on Homeland Secu-2 rity, the Committee on Ways and Means, the Com-3 mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure, and 4 the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of 5 Representatives of the ports of entry on the south-6 ern border that are the subject of expansion or mod-7 ernization pursuant to subsection (b) and the Sec-8 retary's and Administrator's plan for expanding or 9 modernizing each such port of entry.

10 (e) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this section
11 may be construed to—

(1) create or negate any right of action for a
State, local government, or other person or entity affected by this section;

(2) delay the transfer of the possession of property to the United States or affect the validity of
any property acquisitions by purchase or eminent
domain, or to otherwise affect the eminent domain
laws of the United States or of any State; or

(3) create any right or liability for any party.
(e) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed as providing the Secretary new authority related to the construction, acquisition, or renovation of real property.

1 SEC. 2102. SECURE COMMUNICATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that
each U.S. Customs and Border Protection and U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement officer or agent, if appropriate, is equipped with a secure radio or other twoway communication device, supported by system interoperability, that allows each such officer to communicate—

8 (1) between ports of entry and inspection sta-9 tions; and

10 (2) with other Federal, State, tribal, and local11 law enforcement entities.

(b) U.S. BORDER PATROL AGENTS.—The Secretary
shall ensure that each U.S. Border Patrol agent or officer
assigned or required to patrol on foot, by horseback, or
with a canine unit, in remote mission critical locations,
and at border checkpoints, has a multi- or dual-band
encrypted portable radio.

(c) LTE CAPABILITY.—In carrying out subsection
(b), the Secretary shall acquire radios or other devices
with the option to be LTE-capable for deployment in areas
where LTE enhances operations and is cost effective.

22 SEC. 2103. BORDER SECURITY DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM.

(a) EXPANSION.—Not later than September 30,
24 2023, the Secretary shall fully implement the Border Security Deployment Program of the U.S. Customs and Bor26 der Protection and expand the integrated surveillance and

intrusion detection system at land ports of entry along the
 southern border and the northern border.

3 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi4 tion to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated
5 for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated
6 \$33,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2023 to carry
7 out subsection (a).

8 SEC. 2104. PILOT AND UPGRADE OF LICENSE PLATE READ9 ERS AT PORTS OF ENTRY.

10 (a) UPGRADE.—Not later than two years after the 11 date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner shall 12 upgrade all existing license plate readers in need of up-13 grade, as determined by the Commissioner, on the north-14 ern and southern borders on incoming and outgoing vehi-15 cle lanes.

16 (b) PILOT PROGRAM.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner 17 shall conduct a one-month pilot program on the southern 18 border using license plate readers for one to two cargo 19 lanes at the top three high-volume land ports of entry or 20 21 checkpoints to determine their effectiveness in reducing 22 cross-border wait times for commercial traffic and tractor-23 trailers.

24 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date25 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

111

to the Committee on Homeland Security and Govern-1 mental Affairs, the Committee on the Judiciary, and the 2 Committee on Finance of the Senate, and the Committee 3 4 on Homeland Security, and Committee on the Judiciary, 5 and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives the results of the pilot program under 6 7 subsection (b) and make recommendations for imple-8 menting use of such technology on the southern border. 9 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi-10 tion to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated 11 \$125,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2020 to carry 12 out subsection (a). 13

14 SEC. 2105. NON-INTRUSIVE INSPECTION OPERATIONAL15DEMONSTRATION.

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than six months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner 17 18 shall establish a six-month operational demonstration to 19 deploy a high-throughput non-intrusive passenger vehicle inspection system at not fewer than three land ports of 20 21 entry along the United States-Mexico border with signifi-22 cant cross-border traffic. Such demonstration shall be lo-23 cated within the pre-primary traffic flow and should be 24 scalable to span up to 26 contiguous in-bound traffic lanes without re-configuration of existing lanes. 25

1	(b) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the con-
2	clusion of the operational demonstration under subsection
3	(a), the Commissioner shall submit to the Committee on
4	Homeland Security and the Committee on Ways and
5	Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee
6	on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and the
7	Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that de-
8	scribes the following:
9	(1) The effects of such demonstration on legiti-
10	mate travel and trade.
11	(2) The effects of such demonstration on wait
12	times, including processing times, for non-pedestrian
13	traffic.
14	(3) The effectiveness of such demonstration in
15	combating terrorism and smuggling.
16	SEC. 2106. BIOMETRIC EXIT DATA SYSTEM.
17	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle B of title IV of the
18	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211 et seq.)
19	is amended by inserting after section 415 the following
20	new section:
21	"SEC. 416. BIOMETRIC ENTRY-EXIT.
22	"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall—
23	((1) not later than 180 days after the date of
24	the enactment of this section, submit to the Com-
25	mittee on Homeland Security and Governmental Af-

1 fairs and the Committee on the Judiciary of the 2 Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security 3 and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of 4 Representatives an implementation plan to establish 5 a biometric exit data system to complete the inte-6 grated biometric entry and exit data system required 7 under section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and 8 Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b), 9 including-

10 "(A) an integrated master schedule and 11 cost estimate, including requirements and de-12 sign, development, operational, and mainte-13 nance costs of such a system, that takes into 14 account prior reports on such matters issued by 15 the Government Accountability Office and the 16 Department;

"(B) cost-effective staffing and personnel
requirements of such a system that leverages
existing resources of the Department that takes
into account prior reports on such matters
issued by the Government Accountability Office
and the Department;

23 "(C) a consideration of training programs
24 necessary to establish such a system that takes
25 into account prior reports on such matters

1	issued by the Government Accountability Office
2	and the Department;
3	"(D) a consideration of how such a system
4	will affect arrival and departure wait times that
5	takes into account prior reports on such matter
6	issued by the Government Accountability Office
7	and the Department;
8	"(E) information received after consulta-
9	tion with private sector stakeholders, including
10	the—
11	"(i) trucking industry;
12	"(ii) airport industry;
13	"(iii) airline industry;
14	"(iv) seaport industry;
15	"(v) travel industry; and
16	"(vi) biometric technology industry;
17	"(F) a consideration of how trusted trav-
18	eler programs in existence as of the date of the
19	enactment of this section may be impacted by,
20	or incorporated into, such a system;
21	"(G) defined metrics of success and mile-
22	stones;
23	"(H) identified risks and mitigation strate-
24	gies to address such risks;

1	"(I) a consideration of how other countries
2	have implemented a biometric exit data system;
3	and
4	"(J) a list of statutory, regulatory, or ad-
5	ministrative authorities, if any, needed to inte-
6	grate such a system into the operations of the
7	Transportation Security Administration; and
8	((2)) not later than two years after the date of
9	the enactment of this section, establish a biometric
10	exit data system at the—
11	"(A) 15 United States airports that sup-
12	port the highest volume of international air
13	travel, as determined by available Federal flight
14	data;
15	"(B) 10 United States seaports that sup-
16	port the highest volume of international sea
17	travel, as determined by available Federal travel
18	data; and
19	"(C) 15 United States land ports of entry
20	that support the highest volume of vehicle, pe-
21	destrian, and cargo crossings, as determined by
22	available Federal border crossing data.
23	"(b) Implementation.—
24	"(1) PILOT PROGRAM AT LAND PORTS OF
25	ENTRY.—Not later than six months after the date of

1	the enactment of this section, the Secretary, in col-
2	laboration with industry stakeholders, shall establish
3	a six-month pilot program to test the biometric exit
4	data system referred to in subsection $(a)(2)$ on non-
5	pedestrian outbound traffic at not fewer than three
6	land ports of entry with significant cross-border traf-
7	fic, including at not fewer than two land ports of
8	entry on the southern land border and at least one
9	land port of entry on the northern land border. Such
10	pilot program may include a consideration of more
11	than one biometric mode, and shall be implemented
12	to determine the following:
13	"(A) How a nationwide implementation of
14	such biometric exit data system at land ports of
15	entry shall be carried out.
16	"(B) The infrastructure required to carry
17	out subparagraph (A).
18	"(C) The effects of such pilot program on
19	legitimate travel and trade.
20	"(D) The effects of such pilot program on
21	wait times, including processing times, for such
22	non-pedestrian traffic.
23	"(E) The effects of such pilot program on

1	"(F) The effects of such pilot program on
2	identifying visa holders who violate the terms of
3	their visas.
4	"(2) At land ports of entry.—
5	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than five
6	years after the date of the enactment of this
7	section, the Secretary shall expand the biomet-
8	ric exit data system referred to in subsection
9	(a)(2) to all land ports of entry.
10	"(B) EXTENSION.—The Secretary may ex-
11	tend for a single two-year period the date speci-
12	fied in subparagraph (A) if the Secretary cer-
13	tifies to the Committee on Homeland Security
14	and Governmental Affairs and the Committee
15	on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Com-
16	mittee on Homeland Security and the Com-
17	mittee on the Judiciary of the House of Rep-
18	resentatives that the 15 land ports of entry that
19	support the highest volume of passenger vehi-
20	cles, as determined by available Federal data,
21	do not have the physical infrastructure or char-
22	acteristics to install the systems necessary to
23	implement a biometric exit data system. Such
24	extension shall apply only in the case of non-pe-

destrian outbound traffic at such land ports of
 entry.

3 "(3) AT AIR AND SEA PORTS OF ENTRY.—Not
4 later than five years after the date of the enactment
5 of this section, the Secretary shall expand the bio6 metric exit data system referred to in subsection
7 (a)(2) to all air and sea ports of entry.

8 "(c) Effects on Air, Sea, and Land Transpor-9 TATION.—The Secretary, in consultation with appropriate 10 private sector stakeholders, shall ensure that the collection 11 of biometric data under this section causes the least pos-12 sible disruption to the movement of people or cargo in air, 13 sea, or land transportation, while fulfilling the goals of improving counterterrorism efforts and identifying visa hold-14 15 ers who violate the terms of their visas.

16 "(d) TERMINATION OF PROCEEDING.—Notwith-17 standing any other provision of law, the Secretary shall, 18 on the date of the enactment of this section, terminate the proceeding entitled 'Collection of Alien Biometric Data 19 20 Upon Exit From the United States at Air and Sea Ports 21 of Departure; United States Visitor and Immigrant Status 22 Indicator Technology Program ("US-VISIT")', issued on 23 April 24, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 22065).

24 "(e) DATA-MATCHING.—The biometric exit data sys25 tem established under this section shall—

1	"(1) match biometric information for an indi-
2	vidual, regardless of nationality, citizenship, or im-
3	migration status, who is departing the United States
4	against biometric data previously provided to the
5	United States Government by such individual for the
6	purposes of international travel;
7	((2) leverage the infrastructure and databases
8	of the current biometric entry and exit system estab-
9	lished pursuant to section 7208 of the Intelligence
10	Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8
11	U.S.C. 1365b) for the purpose described in para-
12	graph (1) ; and
13	"(3) be interoperable with, and allow matching
14	against, other Federal databases that—
15	"(A) store biometrics of known or sus-
16	pected terrorists; and
17	"(B) identify visa holders who violate the
18	terms of their visas.
19	"(f) Scope.—
20	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The biometric exit data
21	system established under this section shall include a
22	requirement for the collection of biometric exit data
23	at the time of departure for all categories of individ-
24	uals who are required by the Secretary to provide bi-
25	ometric entry data.

"(2) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN OTHER INDIVIDUALS.—This section shall not apply in the case of an
individual who exits and then enters the United
States on a passenger vessel (as such term is defined
in section 2101 of title 46, United States Code) the
itinerary of which originates and terminates in the
United States.

8 "(3) EXCEPTION FOR LAND PORTS OF
9 ENTRY.—This section shall not apply in the case of
10 a United States or Canadian citizen who exits the
11 United States through a land port of entry.

"(g) COLLECTION OF DATA.—The Secretary may not
require any non-Federal person to collect biometric data,
or contribute to the costs of collecting or administering
the biometric exit data system established under this section, except through a mutual agreement.

17 "(h) MULTI-MODAL COLLECTION.—In carrying out
18 subsections (a)(1) and (b), the Secretary shall make every
19 effort to collect biometric data using multiple modes of
20 biometrics.

21 "(i) FACILITIES.—All facilities at which the biometric
22 exit data system established under this section is imple23 mented shall provide and maintain space for Federal use
24 that is adequate to support biometric data collection and
25 other inspection-related activity. For non-federally owned

facilities, such space shall be provided and maintained at
 no cost to the Government. For all facilities at land ports
 of entry, such space requirements shall be coordinated
 with the Administrator of General Services.

5 "(j) NORTHERN LAND BORDER.—In the case of the
6 northern land border, the requirements under subsections
7 (a)(2)(C), (b)(2)(A), and (b)(4) may be achieved through
8 the sharing of biometric data provided to the Department
9 by the Canadian Border Services Agency pursuant to the
10 2011 Beyond the Border agreement.

"(k) FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION.—The Secretary shall procure goods and services to implement this
section via full and open competition in accordance with
the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

15 "(1) OTHER BIOMETRIC INITIATIVES.—Nothing in
16 this section may be construed as limiting the authority of
17 the Secretary to collect biometric information in cir18 cumstances other than as specified in this section.

19 "(m) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW.—Not later than 90 20 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the 21 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland Se-22 curity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, the Com-23 mittee on the Judiciary of the Senate, the Committee on 24 Homeland Security of the House of Representatives, and 25 Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives reports and recommendations regarding the Science
 and Technology Directorate's Air Entry and Exit Re-En gineering Program of the Department and the U.S. Cus toms and Border Protection entry and exit mobility pro gram demonstrations.

6 "(n) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section shall
7 prohibit the collection of user fees permitted by section
8 13031 of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation
9 Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c).".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
amended by inserting after the item relating to section
415 the following new item:

"Sec. 416. Biometric entry-exit.".

14SEC. 2107. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON COOPERATION BE-15TWEEN AGENCIES.

(a) FINDING.—Congress finds that personnel constraints exist at land ports of entry with regard to sanitary
and phytosanitary inspections for exported goods.

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con20 gress that, in the best interest of cross-border trade and
21 the agricultural community—

(1) any lack of certified personnel for inspection
purposes at ports of entry should be addressed by
seeking cooperation between agencies and departments of the United States, whether in the form of

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

123

a memorandum of understanding or through a certification process, whereby additional existing agents
are authorized for additional hours to facilitate and
expedite the flow of legitimate trade and commerce
of perishable goods in a manner consistent with
rules of the Department of Agriculture; and

7 (2) cross designation should be available for
8 personnel who will assist more than one agency or
9 department of the United States at land ports of
10 entry to facilitate and expedite the flow of increased
11 legitimate trade and commerce.

12 SEC. 2108. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

13 In addition to any amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated for such purpose, there is authorized to 14 15 be appropriated \$4,250,000,000 for each of fiscal years 16 2019 through 2023 to carry out this title, of which 17 \$250,000,000 in each such fiscal year is authorized to be made available to implement the biometric exit data sys-18 tem described in section 416 of the Homeland Security 19 Act of 2002, as added by section 2106 of this division. 20

21 SEC. 2109. DEFINITION.

In this title, the term "Secretary" means the Sec-retary of Homeland Security.

TITLE III—VISA SECURITY AND
 INTEGRITY

3 SEC. 3101. VISA SECURITY.

4 (a) VISA SECURITY UNITS AT HIGH RISK POSTS.—
5 Paragraph (1) of section 428(e) of the Homeland Security
6 Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 236(e)) is amended—

7 (1) by striking "The Secretary" and inserting8 the following:

9 "(A) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the
10 minimum number specified in subparagraph
11 (B), the Secretary"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-paragraph:

14	"(B) RISK-BASED ASSIGNMENTS.—
15	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out
16	subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall as-
17	sign employees of the Department to not
18	fewer than 75 diplomatic and consular
19	posts at which visas are issued. Such as-
20	signments shall be made—
21	"(I) in a risk-based manner;

22 "(II) considering the criteria de23 scribed in clause (iii); and

24 "(III) in accordance with Na-25 tional Security Decision Directive 38

1	of June 2, 1982, or any superseding
2	presidential directive concerning staff-
3	ing at diplomatic and consular posts.
4	"(ii) Priority consideration.—In
5	carrying out National Security Decision
6	Directive 38 of June 2, 1982, the Sec-
7	retary of State shall ensure priority consid-
8	eration of any staffing assignment pursu-
9	ant to this subparagraph.
10	"(iii) Criteria described.—The cri-
11	teria referred to in clause (i) are the fol-
12	lowing:
13	"(I) The number of nationals of
14	a country in which any of the diplo-
15	matic and consular posts referred to
16	in clause (i) are located who were
17	identified in United States Govern-
18	ment databases related to the identi-
19	ties of known or suspected terrorists
20	during the previous year.
21	"(II) Information on the coopera-
22	tion of such country with the
23	counterterrorism efforts of the United
24	States.

	120
1	"(III) Information analyzing the
2	presence, activity, or movement of ter-
3	rorist organizations (as such term is
4	defined in section 212(a)(3)(B)(vi) of
5	the Immigration and Nationality Act
6	(8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)(B)(vi))) within
7	or through such country.
8	"(IV) The number of formal ob-
9	jections based on derogatory informa-
10	tion issued by the Visa Security Advi-
11	sory Opinion Unit pursuant to para-
12	graph (10) regarding nationals of a
13	country in which any of the diplomatic
14	and consular posts referred to in
15	clause (i) are located.
16	"(V) The adequacy of the border
17	and immigration control of such coun-
18	try.
19	"(VI) Any other criteria the Sec-
20	retary determines appropriate.".
21	(b) Counterterror Vetting and Screening.—
22	Paragraph (2) of section 428(e) of the Homeland Security
23	Act of 2002 is amended—
24	(1) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as sub-
25	paragraph (D); and

1	(2) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the fol-
2	lowing new subparagraph:
3	"(C) Screen any such applications against
4	the appropriate criminal, national security, and
5	terrorism databases maintained by the Federal
6	Government.".
7	(c) TRAINING AND HIRING.—Subparagraph (A) of
8	section 428(e)(6) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002
9	is amended by—
10	(1) striking "The Secretary shall ensure, to the
11	extent possible, that any employees" and inserting
12	"The Secretary, acting through the Commissioner of
13	U.S. Customs and Border Protection and the Direc-
14	tor of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement,
15	shall provide training to any employees"; and
16	(2) striking "shall be provided the necessary
17	training".
18	(d) Pre-Adjudicated VISA Security Assistance
19	AND VISA SECURITY ADVISORY OPINION UNIT.—Sub-
20	section (e) of section 428 of the Homeland Security Act
21	of 2002 is amended by adding at the end the following
22	new paragraphs:
23	"(9) Remote pre-adjudicated visa secu-
24	RITY ASSISTANCE.—At the visa-issuing posts at
25	which employees of the Department are not assigned

pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary shall, in a
risk-based manner, assign employees of the Department to remotely perform the functions required
under paragraph (2) at not fewer than 50 of such
posts.

6 ((10))VISA SECURITY ADVISORY **OPINION** 7 UNIT.—The Secretary shall establish within U.S. 8 Immigration and Customs Enforcement a Visa Secu-9 rity Advisory Opinion Unit to respond to requests 10 from the Secretary of State to conduct a visa secu-11 rity review using information maintained by the De-12 partment on visa applicants, including terrorism as-13 sociation, criminal history, counter-proliferation, and 14 other relevant factors, as determined by the Sec-15 retary.".

16 (e) DEADLINES.—The requirements established 17 under paragraphs (1) and (9) of section 428(e) of the 18 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 236(e)), as 19 amended and added by this section, shall be implemented 20 not later than three years after the date of the enactment 21 of this Act.

- 22 (f) FUNDING.—
- 23 (1) Additional VISA FEE.—
- 24 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State,
 25 in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland

Security, shall charge a fee in support of visa
 security, to be deposited in the U.S. Immigra tion and Customs Enforcement account. Fees
 imposed pursuant to this subsection shall be
 available only to the extent provided in advance
 by appropriations Acts.

7 (B) AMOUNT OF FEE.—The total amount 8 of the additional fee charged pursuant to this 9 subsection shall be equal to an amount suffi-10 cient to cover the annual costs of the visa secu-11 rity program established by the Secretary of 12 Homeland Security under section 428(e) of the 13 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 14 236(e)), as amended by this section.

(2) USE OF FEES.—Amounts deposited in the
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement account pursuant to paragraph (1) are authorized to
be appropriated to the Secretary of Homeland Security for the funding of the visa security program referred to in such paragraph.

 21
 SEC. 3102. ELECTRONIC PASSPORT SCREENING AND BIO

 22
 METRIC MATCHING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle B of title IV of the
Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),

 as amended by section 2106 of this division, is further
 amended by adding at the end the following new sections:
 "SEC. 420. ELECTRONIC PASSPORT SCREENING AND BIO-METRIC MATCHING.

5 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year after the
6 date of the enactment of this section, the Commissioner
7 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection shall—

8 "(1) screen electronic passports at airports of
9 entry by reading each such passport's embedded
10 chip; and

"(2) to the greatest extent practicable, utilize
facial recognition technology or other biometric technology, as determined by the Commissioner, to inspect travelers at United States airports of entry.

15 "(b) Applicability.—

16 ((1))ELECTRONIC PASSPORT SCREENING.— 17 Paragraph (1) of subsection (a) shall apply to pass-18 ports belonging to individuals who are United States 19 citizens, individuals who are nationals of a program 20 country pursuant to section 217 of the Immigration 21 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1187), and individ-22 uals who are nationals of any other foreign country 23 that issues electronic passports.

24 "(2) FACIAL RECOGNITION MATCHING.—Para-25 graph (2) of subsection (a) shall apply, at a min-

imum, to individuals who are nationals of a program
 country pursuant to section 217 of the Immigration
 and Nationality Act.

4 "(c) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Commissioner of U.S. 5 Customs and Border Protection, in collaboration with the Chief Privacy Officer of the Department, shall issue to the 6 7 Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Rep-8 resentatives and the Committee on Homeland Security 9 and Governmental Affairs of the Senate an annual report through fiscal year 2022 on the utilization of facial rec-10 ognition technology and other biometric technology pursu-11 12 ant to subsection (a)(2). Each such report shall include 13 information on the type of technology used at each airport of entry, the number of individuals who were subject to 14 15 inspection using either of such technologies at each airport of entry, and within the group of individuals subject to 16 17 such inspection at each airport, the number of those individuals who were United States citizens and legal perma-18 nent residents. Each such report shall provide information 19 20 on the disposition of data collected during the year covered 21 by such report, together with information on protocols for 22 the management of collected biometric data, including 23 timeframes and criteria for storing, erasing, destroying, 24 or otherwise removing such data from databases utilized by the Department. 25

1 "SEC. 420A. CONTINUOUS SCREENING BY U.S. CUSTOMS2AND BORDER PROTECTION.

3 "The Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection shall, in a risk based manner, continuously 4 5 screen individuals issued any visa, and individuals who are nationals of a program country pursuant to section 217 6 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1187), 8 who are present, or are expected to arrive within 30 days, 9 in the United States, against the appropriate criminal, national security, and terrorism databases maintained by the 10 Federal Government.". 11

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
amended by inserting after the item relating to section
419 the following new items:

"Sec. 420. Electronic passport screening and biometric matching. "Sec. 420A. Continuous screening by U.S. Customs and Border Protection.".

16 SEC. 3103. REPORTING OF VISA OVERSTAYS.

17 Section 2 of Public Law 105–173 (8 U.S.C. 1376)

- 18 is amended—
- 19 (1) in subsection (a)—
- 20 (A) by striking "Attorney General" and in21 serting "Secretary of Homeland Security"; and
 22 (B) by inserting before the period at the
 23 end the following: ", and any additional infor24 mation that the Secretary determines necessary

for purposes of the report under subsection
 (b)"; and

3 (2) by amending subsection (b) to read as fol-4 lows:

5 "(b) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than September 6 30, 2019, and not later than September 30 of each year 7 thereafter, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall sub-8 mit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives 9 and to the Committee on Homeland Security and Govern-10 11 mental Affairs and the Committee on the Judiciary of the 12 Senate a report providing, for the preceding fiscal year, 13 numerical estimates (including information on the meth-14 odology utilized to develop such numerical estimates) of— 15 "(1) for each country, the number of aliens 16 from the country who are described in subsection 17 (a), including—

"(A) the total number of such aliens within
all classes of nonimmigrant aliens described in
section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)); and

22 "(B) the number of such aliens within each
23 of the classes of nonimmigrant aliens, as well as
24 the number of such aliens within each of the

1	subclasses of such classes of nonimmigrant
2	aliens, as applicable;
3	((2) for each country, the percentage of the
4	total number of aliens from the country who were
5	present in the United States and were admitted to
6	the United States as nonimmigrants who are de-
7	scribed in subsection (a);
8	"(3) the number of aliens described in sub-
9	section (a) who arrived by land at a port of entry
10	into the United States;
11	"(4) the number of aliens described in sub-
12	section (a) who entered the United States using a
13	border crossing identification card (as such term is
14	defined in section $101(a)(6)$ of the Immigration and
15	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. $1101(a)(6)$); and
	-
16	"(5) the number of Canadian nationals who en-
16 17	"(5) the number of Canadian nationals who en- tered the United States without a visa whose author-
17	tered the United States without a visa whose author-
17 18	tered the United States without a visa whose author- ized period of stay in the United States terminated
17 18 19	tered the United States without a visa whose author- ized period of stay in the United States terminated during the previous fiscal year, but who remained in
17 18 19 20	tered the United States without a visa whose author- ized period of stay in the United States terminated during the previous fiscal year, but who remained in the United States.".
 17 18 19 20 21 	 tered the United States without a visa whose author- ized period of stay in the United States terminated during the previous fiscal year, but who remained in the United States.". SEC. 3104. STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITOR INFORMA-
 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 tered the United States without a visa whose author- ized period of stay in the United States terminated during the previous fiscal year, but who remained in the United States.". SEC. 3104. STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITOR INFORMA- TION SYSTEM VERIFICATION.

established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration
 Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8
 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and
 Border Protection for the purpose of conducting primary
 inspections of aliens seeking admission to the United
 States at each port of entry of the United States.

7 SEC. 3105. SOCIAL MEDIA REVIEW OF VISA APPLICANTS.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title IV of the 9 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.), 10 as amended by sections 1115, 1123, and 1126 of this divi-11 sion, is further amended by adding at the end the fol-12 lowing new sections:

13 "SEC. 438. SOCIAL MEDIA SCREENING.

14 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after 15 the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary shall, to the greatest extent practicable, and in a risk 16 based manner and on an individualized basis, review the 17 18 social media accounts of certain visa applicants who are 19 citizens of, or who reside in, high-risk countries, as determined by the Secretary based on the criteria described in 20 21 subsection (b).

"(b) HIGH-RISK CRITERIA DESCRIBED.—In determining whether a country is high-risk pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall consider the following criteria:

1	((1) The number of nationals of the country
2	who were identified in United States Government
3	databases related to the identities of known or sus-
4	pected terrorists during the previous year.
5	"(2) The level of cooperation of the country
6	with the counter-terrorism efforts of the United
7	States.
8	"(3) Any other criteria the Secretary deter-
9	mines appropriate.
10	"(c) Collaboration.—To carry out the require-
11	ments of subsection (a), the Secretary may collaborate
12	with—
13	"(1) the head of a national laboratory within
13 14	"(1) the head of a national laboratory within the Department's laboratory network with relevant
14	the Department's laboratory network with relevant
14 15	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise;
14 15 16	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise; "(2) the head of a relevant university-based
14 15 16 17	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise; "(2) the head of a relevant university-based center within the Department's centers of excellence
14 15 16 17 18	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise;
14 15 16 17 18 19	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise; (2) the head of a relevant university-based center within the Department's centers of excellence network; and (3) the heads of other appropriate Federal
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise; "(2) the head of a relevant university-based center within the Department's centers of excellence network; and "(3) the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies.
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 the Department's laboratory network with relevant expertise; "(2) the head of a relevant university-based center within the Department's centers of excellence network; and "(3) the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies. "(d) WAIVER.—The Secretary, in collaboration with

1 "SEC. 439. OPEN SOURCE SCREENING.

2 "The Secretary shall, to the greatest extent prac3 ticable, and in a risk based manner, review open source
4 information of visa applicants."

5 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents 6 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as 7 amended by this division is further amended by inserting 8 after the item relating to section 437 the following new 9 items:

"Sec. 438. Social media screening. "Sec. 439. Open source screening.".

10 SEC. 3106. CANCELLATION OF ADDITIONAL VISAS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 222(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(g)) is amended—

13	(1) in paragraph (1) —
----	--------------------------

14 (A) by striking "Attorney General" and in-15 serting "Secretary"; and

16 (B) by inserting "and any other non17 immigrant visa issued by the United States that
18 is in the possession of the alien" after "such
19 visa"; and

(2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "(other
than the visa described in paragraph (1)) issued in
a consular office located in the country of the alien's
nationality" and inserting "(other than a visa described in paragraph (1)) issued in a consular office

located in the country of the alien's nationality or
 foreign residence".

3 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
4 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact5 ment of this Act and shall apply to a visa issued before,
6 on, or after such date.

7 SEC. 3107. VISA INFORMATION SHARING.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 222(f) of the Immigration
9 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(f)(2)) is amended—
10 (1) by striking "issuance or refusal" and insert-

11 ing "issuance, refusal, or revocation";

12 (2) in paragraph (2), in the matter preceding 13 subparagraph (A), by striking "and on the basis of 14 reciprocity" and all that follows and inserting the 15 following "may provide to a foreign government in-16 formation in a Department of State computerized 17 visa database and, when necessary and appropriate, 18 other records covered by this section related to infor-19 mation in such database—";

20 (3) in paragraph (2)(A)—

21 (A) by inserting at the beginning "on the22 basis of reciprocity,";

23 (B) by inserting "(i)" after "for the pur24 pose of"; and

1	(C) by striking "illicit weapons; or" and
2	inserting "illicit weapons, or (ii) determining a
3	person's deportability or eligibility for a visa,
4	admission, or other immigration benefit;";
5	(4) in paragraph $(2)(B)$ —
6	(A) by inserting at the beginning "on the
7	basis of reciprocity,";
8	(B) by striking "in the database" and in-
9	serting "such database";
10	(C) by striking "for the purposes" and in-
11	serting "for one of the purposes"; and
12	(D) by striking "or to deny visas to per-
13	sons who would be inadmissible to the United
14	States." and inserting "; or"; and
15	(5) in paragraph (2) , by adding at the end the
16	following:
17	"(C) with regard to any or all aliens in the
18	database specified data elements from each
19	record, if the Secretary of State determines that
20	it is in the national interest to provide such in-
21	formation to a foreign government.".
22	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
23	subsection (a) shall take effect 60 days after the date of
24	the enactment of this Act.

1	140 SEC. 3108. RESTRICTING WAIVER OF VISA INTERVIEWS.
2	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality
3	Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended—
4	(1) in paragraph $(1)(C)$, by inserting ", in con-
5	sultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security,"
6	after "if the Secretary";
7	(2) in paragraph $(1)(C)(i)$, by inserting ",
8	where such national interest shall not include facili-
9	tation of travel of foreign nationals to the United
10	States, reduction of visa application processing
11	times, or the allocation of consular resources" before
12	the semicolon at the end; and
13	(3) in paragraph (2)—
14	(A) by striking "or" at the end of subpara-
15	graph (E);
16	(B) by striking the period at the end of
17	subparagraph (F) and inserting "; or"; and
18	(C) by adding at the end the following:
19	"(G) is an individual—
20	"(i) determined to be in a class of
21	aliens determined by the Secretary of
22	Homeland Security to be threats to na-
23	tional security;
24	"(ii) identified by the Secretary of
25	Homeland Security as a person of concern;
26	OF

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

141

	141
1	"(iii) applying for a visa in a visa cat-
2	egory with respect to which the Secretary
3	of Homeland Security has determined that
4	a waiver of the visa interview would create
5	a high risk of degradation of visa program
6	integrity.".
7	SEC. 3109. AUTHORIZING THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE TO
8	NOT INTERVIEW CERTAIN INELIGIBLE VISA
9	APPLICANTS.
10	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 222(h)(1) of the Immi-
11	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)) is
12	amended by inserting "the alien is determined by the Sec-
13	retary of State to be ineligible for a visa based upon review
14	of the application or" after "unless".
15	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the
15 16	
16	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the
16	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State
16 17	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall issue guidance to consular officers on the standards
16 17 18	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall issue guidance to consular officers on the standards and processes for implementing the authority to deny visa
16 17 18 19	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall issue guidance to consular officers on the standards and processes for implementing the authority to deny visa applications without interview in cases where the alien is
 16 17 18 19 20 	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall issue guidance to consular officers on the standards and processes for implementing the authority to deny visa applications without interview in cases where the alien is determined by the Secretary of State to be ineligible for

 $24\,$ gress a report on the denial of visa applications without

25 interview, including—

1 (1) the number of such denials; and 2 (2) a post-by-post breakdown of such denials. 3 SEC. 3110. PETITION AND APPLICATION PROCESSING FOR 4 VISAS AND IMMIGRATION BENEFITS. 5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title II of the Immi-6 gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1181 et seq.) is 7 amended by inserting after section 211 the following: 8 "SEC. 211A. PETITION AND APPLICATION PROCESSING. 9 "(a) SIGNATURE REQUIREMENT.— 10 "(1) IN GENERAL.—No petition or application 11 filed with the Secretary of Homeland Security or 12 with a consular officer relating to the issuance of a 13 visa or to the admission of an alien to the United 14 States as an immigrant or as a nonimmigrant may 15 be approved unless the petition or application is 16 signed by each party required to sign such petition 17 or application. 18 "(2) Applications for immigrant visas.— 19 Except as may be otherwise prescribed by regula-20 tions, each application for an immigrant visa shall 21 be signed by the applicant in the presence of the 22 consular officer, and verified by the oath of the ap-23 plicant administered by the consular officer. 24 "(b) COMPLETION REQUIREMENT.—No petition or

25 application filed with the Secretary of Homeland Security

or with a consular officer relating to the issuance of a visa
 or to the admission of an alien to the United States as
 an immigrant or as a nonimmigrant may be approved un less each applicable portion of the petition or application
 has been completed.

6 "(c) TRANSLATION REQUIREMENT.—No document 7 submitted in support of a petition or application for a non-8 immigrant or immigrant visa may be accepted by a con-9 sular officer if such document contains information in a foreign language, unless such document is accompanied by 10 a full English translation, which the translator has cer-11 12 tified as complete and accurate, and by the translator's certification that he or she is competent to translate from 13 the foreign language into English. 14

15 "(d) Requests for Additional Information.— In the case that the Secretary of Homeland Security or 16 a consular officer requests any additional information re-17 lating to a petition or application filed with the Secretary 18 19 or consular officer relating to the issuance of a visa or to the admission of an alien to the United States as an 20 21 immigrant or as a nonimmigrant, such petition or applica-22 tion may not be approved unless all of the additional infor-23 mation requested is provided, or is shown to have been 24 previously provided, in complete form and is provided on

or before any reasonably established deadline included in
 the request.".

3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
4 for the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101
5 et seq.) is amended by inserting after the item relating
6 to section 211 the following:

"Sec. 211A. Petition and application processing.".

7 (c) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this
8 section shall apply with respect to applications and peti9 tions filed after the date of the enactment of this Act.

10 SEC. 3111. FRAUD PREVENTION.

11 (a) PROSPECTIVE ANALYTICS TECHNOLOGY.—

12 (1) PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later 13 than 180 days after the date of the enactment of 14 this Act, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall 15 submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the 16 House of Representatives and the Committee on the 17 Judiciary of the Senate a plan for the use of ad-18 vanced analytics software to ensure the proactive de-19 tection of fraud in immigration benefits applications 20 and petitions and to ensure that any such applicant 21 or petitioner does not pose a threat to national secu-22 rity.

23 (2) IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN.—Not later24 than 1 year after the date of the submission of the

1	plan under paragraph (1), the Secretary of Home-
2	land Security shall begin implementation of the plan.
3	(b) Benefits Fraud Assessment.—
4	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland
5	Security, acting through the Fraud Detection and
6	Nationality Security Directorate, shall complete a
7	benefit fraud assessment by fiscal year 2021 on each
8	of the following:
9	(A) Petitions by VAWA self-petitioners (as
10	such term is defined in section $101(a)(51)$ of
11	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
12	1101(a)(51)).
13	(B) Applications or petitions for visas or
14	status under section $101(a)(15)(K)$ of such Act
15	or under section $201(b)(2)$ of such Act, in the
16	case of spouses (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(K)).
17	(C) Applications for visas or status under
18	section $101(a)(27)(J)$ of such Act (8 U.S.C.
19	1101(a)(27)(J)).
20	(D) Applications for visas or status under
21	section $101(a)(15)(U)$ of such Act (8 U.S.C.
22	1101(a)(15)(U)).
23	(E) Petitions for visas or status under sec-
24	tion $101(a)(27)(C)$ of such Act (8 U.S.C.
25	1101(a)(27)(C)).

1	(F) Applications for asylum under section
2	208 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1158).
3	(G) Applications for adjustment of status
4	under section 209 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1159).
5	(H) Petitions for visas or status under sec-
6	tion 201(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(b)).
7	(2) Reporting on findings.—Not later than
8	30 days after the completion of each benefit fraud
9	assessment under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall
10	submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the
11	House of Representatives and the Committee on the
12	Judiciary of the Senate such assessment and rec-
13	ommendations on how to reduce the occurrence of
13 14	ommendations on how to reduce the occurrence of instances of fraud identified by the assessment.
14	instances of fraud identified by the assessment.
14 15	instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL-
14 15 16 17	instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS.
14 15 16 17	instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS. Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality
14 15 16 17 18	instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS. Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended—
14 15 16 17 18 19	instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS. Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended— (1) in subparagraph (C)(ii), by striking "is the
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS. Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended— (1) in subparagraph (C)(ii), by striking "is the spouse, son, or daughter" and inserting "is or has
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 instances of fraud identified by the assessment. SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL- DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS. Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended— (1) in subparagraph (C)(ii), by striking "is the spouse, son, or daughter" and inserting "is or has been the spouse, son, or daughter"; and

1 SEC. 3113. DNA TESTING.

2 Section 222(b) of the Immigration and Nationality 3 Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(b)) is amended by inserting "Where considered necessary, by the consular officer or immigra-4 5 tion official, to establish family relationships, the immigrant shall provide DNA evidence of such a relationship 6 7 in accordance with procedures established for submitting 8 such evidence. The Secretary and the Secretary of State 9 may, in consultation, issue regulations to require DNA evidence to establish family relationship, from applicants 10 for certain visa classifications." after "and a certified copy 11 of all other records or documents concerning him or his 12 case which may be required by the consular officer.". 13

14 SEC. 3114. ACCESS TO NCIC CRIMINAL HISTORY DATABASE

15

FOR DIPLOMATIC VISAS.

16 Subsection (a) of article V of section 217 of the Na-17 tional Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Act of 1998 18 (34 U.S.C. 40316(V)(a)) is amended by inserting ", ex-19 cept for diplomatic visa applications for which only full 20 biographical information is required" before the period at 21 the end.

22 SEC. 3115. ELIMINATION OF SIGNED PHOTOGRAPH RE23 QUIREMENT FOR VISA APPLICATIONS.

Section 221(b) of the Immigration and Nationality
Act (8 U.S.C. 1201(b)) is amended by striking the first
sentence and insert the following: "Each alien who applies

1	for a visa shall be registered in connection with his or her
2	application and shall furnish copies of his or her photo-
3	graph for such use as may be required by regulation.".
4	SEC. 3116. ADDITIONAL FRAUD DETECTION AND PREVEN-
5	TION.
6	Section $286(v)(2)(A)$ of the Immigration and Nation-
7	ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(v)(2)(A)) is amended—
8	(1) in the matter preceding clause (i), by strik-
9	ing "at United States embassies and consulates
10	abroad'';
11	(2) by amending clause (i) to read as follows:
12	"(i) to increase the number of diplo-
13	matic security personnel assigned exclu-
14	sively or primarily to the function of pre-
15	venting and detecting visa fraud;"; and
16	(3) in clause (ii), by striking ", including pri-
17	marily fraud by applicants for visas described in
18	subparagraph $(H)(i)$, $(H)(ii)$, or (L) of section
19	101(a)(15)".

1 TITLE IV—TRANSNATIONAL 2 CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION IL 3 LICIT SPOTTER PREVENTION 4 AND ELIMINATION

5 SEC. 4101. SHORT TITLE.

6 This title may be cited as the "Transnational Crimi-7 nal Organization Illicit Spotter Prevention and Elimi-8 nation Act".

9 SEC. 4102. ILLICIT SPOTTING.

10 Section 1510 of title 18, United States Code, is11 amended by adding at the end the following:

12 "(f) Any person who knowingly transmits, by any 13 means, to another person the location, movement, or ac-14 tivities of any officer or agent of a Federal, State, local, or tribal law enforcement agency with the intent to further 15 a criminal offense under the immigration laws (as such 16 term is defined in section 101 of the Immigration and Na-17 tionality Act), the Controlled Substances Act, or the Con-18 19 trolled Substances Import and Export Act, or that relates 20 to agriculture or monetary instruments shall be fined 21under this title or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or 22 both.".

1501 SEC. 4103. UNLAWFULLY HINDERING IMMIGRATION, BOR-2 DER, AND CUSTOMS CONTROLS. 3 (a) BRINGING IN AND HARBORING OF CERTAIN ALIENS.—Section 274(a) of the Immigration and Nation-4 5 ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324(a)) is amended— 6 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking "brings to or 7 attempts to" and inserting the following: "brings to 8 or attempts or conspires to"; and 9 (2) by adding at the end the following: 10 "(5) In the case of a person who has brought 11 aliens into the United States in violation of this sub-12 section, the sentence otherwise provided for may be 13 increased by up to 10 years if that person, at the 14 time of the offense, used or carried a firearm or 15 who, in furtherance of any such crime, possessed a 16 firearm.". 17 (b) AIDING OR ASSISTING CERTAIN ALIENS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES.—Section 277 of the Immi-18 19 gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1327) is amend-20 ed---21 (1) by inserting after "knowingly aids or as-22 sists" the following: "or attempts to aid or assist"; 23 and 24 (2) by adding at the end the following: "In the 25 case of a person convicted of an offense under this 26 section, the sentence otherwise provided for may be

1 increased by up to 10 years if that person, at the 2 time of the offense, used or carried a firearm or 3 who, in furtherance of any such crime, possessed a firearm.". 4 5 (c) DESTRUCTION OF UNITED STATES BORDER CON-6 TROLS.—Section 1361 of title 18, United States Code, is 7 amended-8 (1) by striking "If the damage" and inserting 9 the following: 10 "(1) Except as otherwise provided in this sec-11 tion, if the damage"; and 12 (2) by adding at the end the following: 13 "(2) If the injury or depredation was made or 14 attempted against any fence, barrier, sensor, cam-15 era, or other physical or electronic device deployed 16 by the Federal Government to control the border or 17 a port of entry or otherwise was intended to con-18 struct, excavate, or make any structure intended to 19 defeat, circumvent, or evade any such fence, barrier, 20 sensor camera, or other physical or electronic device 21 deployed by the Federal Government to control the 22 border or a port of entry, by a fine under this title 23 or imprisonment for not more than 15 years, or 24 both.

"(3) If the injury or depredation was described
under paragraph (2) and, in the commission of the
offense, the offender used or carried a firearm or, in
furtherance of any such offense, possessed a firearm,
by a fine under this title or imprisonment for not
more than 20 years, or both.".

7 TITLE V—BORDER SECURITY 8 FUNDING

9 SEC. 5101. BORDER SECURITY FUNDING.

10 (a) FUNDING.—In addition to amounts otherwise 11 made available by this Act or any other provision of law, 12 there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and 13 Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Im-14 provements" account, out of any amounts in the Treasury 15 not otherwise appropriated, \$23,400,000,000, to be avail-16 able as described in subsections (b) and (c), of which—

(1) \$16,625,000,000 shall be for a border wall
system along the southern border of the United
States, including physical barriers and associated detection technology, roads, and lighting; and

(2) \$6,775,000,000 shall be for infrastructure,
assets, operations, and technology to enhance border
security along the southern border of the United
States, including—

1	(A) border security technology, including
2	surveillance technology, at and between ports of
3	entry;
4	(B) new roads and improvements to exist-
5	ing roads;
6	(C) U.S. Border Patrol facilities and ports
7	of entry;
8	(D) aircraft, aircraft-based sensors and as-
9	sociated technology, vessels, spare parts, and
10	equipment to maintain such assets;
11	(E) a biometric entry and exit system; and
12	(F) family residential centers.
13	(b) Availability of Border Wall System
14	Funds.—
14 15	Funds.— (1) In general.—Of the amount appropriated
15	(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated
15 16	(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)—
15 16 17	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)— (A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available
15 16 17 18	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)— (A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2018;
15 16 17 18 19	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)— (A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2018; (B) \$1,808,000,000 shall become available
15 16 17 18 19 20	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)— (A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2018; (B) \$1,808,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2019;
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated in subsection (a)(1)— (A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2018; (B) \$1,808,000,000 shall become available October 1, 2019; (C) \$1,715,000,000 shall become available

1	(E) $$1,735,000,000$ shall become available
2	October 1, 2022;
3	(F) $$1,746,000,000$ shall become available
4	October 1, 2023;
5	(G) $$1,776,000,000$ shall become available
6	October 1, 2024;
7	(H) $$1,746,000,000$ shall become available
8	October 1, 2025; and
9	(I) $$1,718,000,000$ shall become available
10	October 1, 2026.
11	(2) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—An amount
12	made available under subparagraph (A), (B), (C),
13	(D), (E), (F), (G), (H), or (I) of paragraph (1) shall
14	remain available for five years after the date speci-
15	fied in that subparagraph.
16	(c) Availability of Border Security Invest-
17	ment Funds.—
18	(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated
19	in subsection $(a)(2)$ —
20	(A) $$500,000,000$ shall become available
21	October 1, 2018;
22	(B) $$1,850,000,000$ shall become available
23	October 1, 2019;
24	(C) $$1,950,000,000$ shall become available
25	October 1, 2020;

	100
1	(D) $$1,925,000,000$ shall become available
2	October 1, 2021; and
3	(E) $$550,000,000$ shall become available
4	October 1, 2022.
5	(2) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—An amount
6	made available under subparagraph (A), (B), (C),
7	(D), or (E) of paragraph (1) shall remain available
8	for five years after the date specified in that sub-
9	paragraph.
10	(3) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—
11	(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any
12	limitation on transfer authority in any other
13	provision of law and subject to the notification
14	requirement in subparagraph (B), the Secretary
15	of Homeland Security may transfer any
16	amounts made available under paragraph (1) to
17	the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Op-
18	erations and Support" account only to the ex-
19	tent necessary to carry out the purposes de-
20	scribed in subsection (a)(2).
21	(B) NOTIFICATION REQUIRED.—The Sec-
22	retary shall notify the Committees on Appro-
23	priations of the Senate and the House of Rep-
24	resentatives not later than 30 days before each
25	such transfer.

(d) MULTI-YEAR SPENDING PLAN.—The Secretary of
 Homeland Security shall include in the budget justifica tion materials submitted in support of the President's an nual budget request for fiscal year 2020 (as submitted
 under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code) a
 multi-year spending plan for the amounts made available
 under subsection (a).

8 (e) EXPENDITURE PLAN.—Each amount that be-9 comes available in accordance with subsection (b) or (c) 10 may not be obligated until the date that is 30 days after the date on which the Committees on Appropriations of 11 the Senate and the House of Representatives receive a de-12 13 tailed plan, prepared by the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection, for the expenditure of such 14 15 amount.

16 (f) QUARTERLY BRIEFING REQUIREMENT.—Begin-17 ning not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-18 ment of this Act, and quarterly thereafter, the Commis-19 sioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection shall brief 20 the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the 21 House of Representatives regarding activities under and 22 progress made in carrying out this section.

(g) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed to limit the availability of funds
made available by any other provision of law for carrying

out the requirements of this Act or the amendments made
 by this Act. Any reference in this section to an appropria tion account shall be construed to include any successor
 accounts.

5 (h) DISCRETIONARY AMOUNTS.—Notwithstanding
6 any other provision of law, the amounts appropriated
7 under subsection (a) are discretionary appropriations (as
8 that term is defined in section 250(c)(7) of the Balanced
9 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2
10 U.S.C. 900(c)(7)).

11 SEC. 5102. LIMITATION ON ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.

12 If any amount under section 5101 is rescinded or 13 transferred to another account for use beyond the pur-14 poses specified in such section—

15 (1) a contingent nonimmigrant (as such term is 16 defined in section 1101 of division B) may not be 17 provided with an immigrant visa or adjust status to 18 that of a lawful permanent resident under this Act, 19 the Immigration and Nationality Act, or the immi-20 gration laws (as such term is defined in section 101 21 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 22 1101); and

(2) beginning on October 1, 2019, an alien described in paragraph (2) of section 203(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(c)(2))

1 may not be provided with an immigrant visa or ad-2 just status to that of a lawful permanent resident 3 under such section. 4 SEC. 5103. EXCLUSION FROM PAYGO SCORECARDS. 5 The budgetary effects of this Act shall not be entered 6 on either PAYGO scorecard maintained pursuant to sec-7 tion 4(d) of the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010. **DIVISION B—IMMIGRATION** 8 REFORM 9 TITLE I—LAWFUL STATUS FOR 10 **CERTAIN CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS** 11 12 SEC. 1101. DEFINITIONS. 13 In this division: 14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise specifi-15 cally provided, the terms used in this division have 16 the meanings given such terms in subsections (a) 17 and (b) of section 101 of the Immigration and Na-18 tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101). 19 (2) CONTINGENT NONIMMIGRANT.—The term "contingent nonimmigrant" means an alien who is 20 21 granted nonimmigrant status under this division. 22 (3)EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.—The term 23 "educational institution" means— 24 (A) an institution that is described in sec-25 tion 102(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of

1	1965 (20 U.S.C. $1002(a)(1)$) except an institu-
2	tion described in subparagraph (C) of such sec-
3	tion;
4	(B) an elementary, primary, or secondary
5	school within the United States; or
6	(C) an educational program assisting stu-
7	dents either in obtaining a high school equiva-
8	lency diploma, certificate, or its recognized
9	equivalent under State law, or in passing a
10	General Educational Development exam or
11	other equivalent State-authorized exam or other
12	applicable State requirements for high school
13	equivalency.
14	(4) Secretary.—Except as otherwise specifi-
15	cally provided, the term "Secretary" means the Sec-
16	retary of Homeland Security.
17	(5) SEXUAL ASSAULT.—The term "sexual as-
18	sault" means—
19	(A) conduct constituting a criminal offense
20	of rape, as described in section 101(a)(43)(A)
21	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
22	U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)(A)), or conduct punishable
23	under section 2241 (relating to aggravated sex-
24	ual abuse), section 2242 (relating to sexual
25	abuse), or section 2243 (relating to sexual

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

160

abuse of a minor or ward) of title 18, United
States Code;
(B) conduct constituting a criminal offense
of statutory rape, or any offense of a sexual na-
ture involving a victim under the age of 18
years, as described in section $101(a)(43)(A)$ of
the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
1101(a)(43)(A));
(C) conduct punishable under section 2251

9 (C) conduct punishable under section 2251 10 or 2251A (relating to the sexual exploitation of 11 children and the selling or buying of children), 12 or section 2252 or 2252A (relating to certain 13 activities relating to material involving the sex-14 ual exploitation of minors or relating to mate-15 rial constituting or containing child pornog-16 raphy) of title 18, United States Code; or

(D) conduct constituting the elements of
any other Federal or State sexual offense requiring a defendant, if convicted, to register on
a sexual offender registry (except that this provision shall not apply to convictions solely for
urinating or defecating in public).

23 (6) VICTIM.—The term "victim" has the mean24 ing given the term in section 503(e) of the Victims'

1	Rights and Restitution Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.
2	10607(e)).
3	SEC. 1102. CONTINGENT NONIMMIGRANT STATUS ELIGI-
4	BILITY AND APPLICATION.
5	(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
6	sion of law, the Secretary may grant contingent non-
7	immigrant status to an alien who—
8	(1) meets the eligibility requirements set forth
9	in subsection (b);
10	(2) submits a completed application before the
11	end of the period set forth in subsection $(c)(2)$; and
12	(3) has paid the fees required under subsection
13	(c)(5).
14	(b) ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—
15	(1) IN GENERAL.—An alien is eligible for con-
16	tingent nonimmigrant status if the alien establishes
17	by clear and convincing evidence that the alien
18	meets the requirements set forth in this subsection.
19	(2) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—The require-
20	ments under this paragraph are that the alien—
20	(A) is physically present in the United
	States on the date on which the alien submits
22	
23	an application for contingent nonimmigrant sta-
24	tus;

1	(B) was physically present in the United
2	States on June 15, 2007;
3	(C) was younger than 16 years of age on
4	the date the alien initially entered the United
5	States;
6	(D) is a person of good moral character;
7	(E) was under 31 years of age on June 15,
8	2012;
9	(F) has maintained continuous physical
10	presence in the United States from June 15,
11	2012, until the date on which the alien is grant-
12	ed contingent nonimmigrant status under this
13	section;
14	(G) had no lawful immigration status on
15	June 15, 2012; and
16	(H) has requested the release to the De-
17	partment of Homeland Security of all records
18	regarding their being adjudicated delinquent in
19	State or local juvenile court proceedings, and
20	the Department has obtained all such records.
21	(3) Education requirement.—
22	(A) IN GENERAL.—An alien may not be
23	granted contingent nonimmigrant status under
24	this section unless the alien establishes by clear
25	and convincing evidence that the alien—

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

163

1	(i) is enrolled in, and is in regular
2	full-time attendance at, an educational in-
3	stitution within the United States; or
4	(ii) has acquired a diploma or degree
5	from a high school in the United States or
6	the equivalent of such a diploma as recog-
7	nized under State law (such as a general
8	equivalency diploma, certificate of comple-
9	tion, or certificate of attendance).
10	(B) EVIDENCE.—An alien shall dem-
11	onstrate compliance with clause (i) or (ii) of
12	subparagraph (A) by providing a valid certified
13	transcript or diploma from the educational in-
14	stitution the alien is enrolled in or from which
15	the alien has acquired a diploma or certificate.
16	(C) DISABILITY WAIVER.—Subparagraph
17	(A) shall not apply in the case of an alien if the
18	Secretary determines on a case by case basis
19	that the alien is unable because of a physical or
20	developmental disability or mental impairment
21	to meet the requirement of such subparagraph.
22	(4) Grounds for ineligibility.—An alien is
23	ineligible for contingent nonimmigrant status if the
24	Secretary determines that the alien—

(A) has a conviction for—

1	(i) an offense classified as a felony in
2	the convicting jurisdiction;
3	(ii) an aggravated felony (except that
4	in applying such term for purposes of this
5	paragraph, subparagraph (N) of section
6	101(a)(43) does not apply);
7	(iii) an offense classified as a mis-
8	demeanor in the convicting jurisdiction
9	which involved—
10	(I) domestic violence (as such
11	term is defined in section 40002(a) of
12	the Violence Against Women Act of
13	1994 (34 U.S.C. 12291(a)));
14	(II) child abuse or neglect (as
15	such term is defined in section
16	40002(a) of the Violence Against
17	Women Act of 1994 (34 U.S.C.
18	12291(a)));
19	(III) assault resulting in bodily
20	injury (as such term is defined in sec-
21	tion 2266 of title 18, United States
22	Code); or
23	(IV) the violation of a protection
24	order (as such term is defined in sec-

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	tion 2266 of title 18, United States
2	Code);
3	(iv) one or more offenses classified as
4	a misdemeanor in the convicting jurisdic-
5	tion which involved driving while intoxi-
6	cated or driving under the influence (as
7	such terms are defined in section
8	164(a)(2) of title 23, United States Code);
9	(v) two or more misdemeanors (ex-
10	cluding minor traffic offenses that did not
11	involve driving while intoxicated or driving
12	under the influence, or that did not subject
13	any individual other than the alien to bod-
14	ily injury); or
15	(vi) any offense under foreign law, ex-
16	cept for a purely political offense, which, if
17	the offense had been committed in the
18	United States, would render the alien inad-
19	missible under section 212(a) of the Immi-
20	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
21	1182(a)) or deportable under section
22	237(a) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1227(a));
23	(B) has been adjudicated delinquent in a
24	State or local juvenile court proceeding for an
25	offense equivalent to—

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	(i) an offense relating to murder,
2	manslaughter, homicide, rape (whether the
3	victim was conscious or unconscious), stat-
4	utory rape, or any offense of a sexual na-
5	ture involving a victim under the age of 18
6	years, as described in section
7	101(a)(43)(A) of the Immigration and Na-
8	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)(A));
9	(ii) a crime of violence, as such term
10	is defined in section 16 of title 18, United
11	States Code; or
12	(iii) an offense punishable under sec-
13	tion 401 of the Controlled Substances Act
14	(21 U.S.C. 841);
15	(C) has a conviction for any other criminal
16	offense, with regard to which the alien has not
17	satisfied any requirement to pay restitution or
18	any civil legal judgements awarded to any vic-
19	tims (or family members of victims) of the
20	crime;
21	(D) is described in section $212(a)(2)(N)$ of
22	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
23	1882(a)(2)) (relating to aliens associated with
24	criminal gangs);

1	(E) is inadmissible under section 212(a) of
2	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
3	1182(a)), except that in determining an alien's
4	inadmissibility, paragraphs $(5)(A)$, $(6)(A)$,
5	(6)(D), (6)(G), (7), (9)(B), and (9)(C)(i)(I) of
6	such section shall not apply;
7	(F) is deportable under section 237(a) of
8	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
9	1227(a)), except that in determining an alien's
10	deportability—
11	(i) subparagraph (A) of section
12	237(a)(1) of such Act shall not apply with
13	respect to grounds of inadmissibility that
14	do not apply pursuant to subparagraph (C)
15	of such section; and
16	(ii) subparagraphs (B) through (D) of
17	section $237(a)(1)$ and section $237(a)(3)(A)$
18	of such Act shall not apply;
19	(G) was, on the date of the enactment of
20	this Act—
21	(i) an alien lawfully admitted for per-
22	manent residence;
23	(ii) an alien admitted as a refugee
24	under section 207 of the Immigration and
25	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1157), or grant-

1	ed asylum under section 208 of the Immi-
2	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
3	1157 and 1158); or
4	(iii) an alien who, according to the
5	records of the Secretary or the Secretary
6	of State, is lawfully present in the United
7	States in any nonimmigrant status, not-
8	withstanding any unauthorized employ-
9	ment or other violation of nonimmigrant
10	status;
11	(H) has failed to comply with the require-
12	ments of any removal order or voluntary depar-
13	ture agreement;
14	(I) has been ordered removed in absentia
15	pursuant to section $240(b)(5)(A)$ of the Immi-
16	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
17	1229a(b)(5)(A), unless the case has been re-
18	opened;
19	(J) if over the age of 18, has failed to
20	demonstrate that he or she is able to maintain
21	himself or herself at an annual income that is
22	not less than 125 percent of the Federal pov-
23	erty level throughout the period of admission as
24	a contingent nonimmigrant, unless the alien has
25	demonstrated that the alien is enrolled in, and

1	is in regular full-time attendance at, an edu-
2	cational institution within the United States,
3	except that the requirement under this subpara-
4	graph shall not apply in the case of an alien if
5	the Secretary determines on a case by case
6	basis that the alien—
7	(i) is unable because of a physical or
8	developmental disability or mental impair-
9	ment to meet the requirement of such sub-
10	paragraph; or
11	(ii) is the primary caregiver of—
12	(I) a child under 18 years of age;
13	or
14	(II) a child 18 years of age or
15	over, spouse, parent, grandparent, or
16	sibling, who is incapable of self-care
17	because of a mental or physical dis-
18	ability or who has a serious injury or
19	illness (as such term is defined in sec-
20	tion $101(18)$ of the Family and Med-
21	ical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C.
22	2611(18)));
23	(K) has not attested that such alien is not
24	delinquent with respect to any Federal, State,
25	or local income or property tax liability, and

1	has not attested that such alien does not have
2	income that would result in tax liability under
3	section 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
4	and that was not reported to the Internal Rev-
5	enue Service; or
6	(L) has at any time been convicted of sex-
7	ual assault.
8	(5) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN BREAKS IN PRES-
9	ENCE.—For purposes of paragraph (2), any period
10	of travel outside the United States by an alien that
11	was authorized by the Secretary may not be consid-
12	ered to interrupt any period of continuous physical
13	presence.
13 14	presence. (c) Application Procedures.—
14	(c) Application Procedures.—
14 15	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for con-
14 15 16	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for con- tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com-
14 15 16 17	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the
14 15 16 17 18	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in
14 15 16 17 18 19	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107.
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107. (2) APPLICATION PERIOD.—The Secretary may
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107. (2) APPLICATION PERIOD.—The Secretary may only accept applications for contingent non-
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 (c) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.— (1) IN GENERAL.—An alien may apply for contingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107. (2) APPLICATION PERIOD.—The Secretary may only accept applications for contingent non-immigrant status from aliens in the United States

171

- eral Register pursuant to section 1107, except that
 the Secretary may extend such period for not more
 than one 90-day period.
 - (3) Application form.—

5 (A) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—The appli-6 cation form referred to in paragraph (1) shall 7 collect such information as the Secretary deter-8 mines to be necessary and appropriate in order 9 to determine whether an alien meets the eligi-10 bility requirements set forth in subsection (b). 11 The Secretary shall by rule require applicants 12 to provide substantiating information necessary 13 to evaluate the attestation of the alien relevant 14 to the grounds of ineligibility under subsection 15 (b)(4)(K), including, as applicable, tax returns 16 and return information available to the appli-17 cant under section 6103(e) of the Internal Rev-18 enue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6103(e)), evi-19 dence of tax refunds, and receipts of taxes paid.

(B) INTERVIEW.—The Secretary may conduct an in-person interview of each applicant
duct an in-person interview of each applicant
for contingent nonimmigrant status under this
section as part of the determination as to
whether the alien meets the eligibility requirements set forth in subsection (b).

1	(4) Documentary requirements.—An appli-
2	cation filed by an alien under this section shall in-
3	clude the following:
4	(A) One or more of the following docu-
5	ments demonstrating the alien's identity:
6	(i) A passport (or national identity
7	document) from the alien's country of ori-
8	gin.
9	(ii) A certified birth certificate along
10	with photo identification.
11	(iii) A State-issued identification card
12	bearing the alien's name and photograph.
13	(iv) An Armed Forces identification
14	card issued by the Department of Defense.
15	(v) A Coast Guard identification card
16	issued by the Department of Homeland Se-
17	curity.
18	(vi) A document issued by the Depart-
19	ment of Homeland Security.
20	(vii) A travel document issued by the
21	Department of State.
22	(B) A certified copy of the alien's birth
23	certificate or certified school transcript dem-
24	onstrating that the alien satisfies the require-
25	ment of subsection $(b)(2)(C)$ and (E) .

1	(C) A certified school transcript dem-
2	onstrating that the alien satisfies the require-
3	ments of subsection $(b)(3)$.
4	(5) FEES.—
5	(A) STANDARD PROCESSING FEE.—
6	(i) IN GENERAL.—Aliens applying for
7	contingent nonimmigrant status under this
8	section shall pay a processing fee to the
9	Department of Homeland Security in an
10	amount determined by the Secretary.
11	(ii) Recovery of costs.—The proc-
12	essing fee authorized under clause (i) shall
13	be set at a level that is, at a minimum,
14	sufficient to recover the full costs of proc-
15	essing the application, including any costs
16	incurred—
17	(I) to adjudicate the application;
18	(II) to take and process bio-
19	metrics;
20	(III) to perform national security
21	and criminal checks;
22	(IV) to prevent and investigate
23	fraud; and
24	(V) to administer the collection
25	of such fee.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	(iii) Deposit and use of proc-
2	ESSING FEES.—Fees collected under clause
3	(i) shall be deposited into the Immigration
4	Examinations Fee Account pursuant to
5	section 286(m) of the Immigration and
6	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(m)).
7	(B) Border security fee.—
8	(i) IN GENERAL.—Aliens applying for
9	contingent nonimmigrant status under this
10	section shall pay a one-time border security
11	fee to the Department of Homeland Secu-
12	rity in an amount of \$1,000, which may be
13	paid in installments.
14	(ii) Use of border security
15	FEES.—Fees collected under clause (i)
16	shall be available, to the extent provided in
17	advance in appropriation Acts, to the Sec-
18	retary of Homeland Security for the pur-
19	poses of carrying out division A, and the
20	amendments made by that division.
21	(6) Aliens apprehended before or during
22	THE APPLICATION PERIOD.—If an alien who is ap-
23	prehended during the period beginning on the date
24	of the enactment of this Act and ending on the last
25	day of the application period described in paragraph

5

6

175

(2) appears prima facie eligible for contingent non immigrant status, to the satisfaction of the Sec retary, the Secretary—

(A) shall provide the alien with a reasonable opportunity to file an application under this section during such application period; and

7 (B) may not remove the individual until 8 the Secretary has denied the application, unless 9 the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole and 10 unreviewable discretion, determines that expedi-11 tious removal of the alien is in the national se-12 curity, public safety, or foreign policy interests 13 of the United States, or the Secretary will be 14 required for constitutional reasons or court 15 order to release the alien from detention.

16 (7) SUSPENSION OF REMOVAL DURING APPLI17 CATION PERIOD.—

18 (A) ALIENS IN REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS.— 19 Notwithstanding any other provision of this di-20 vision, if the Secretary determines that an 21 alien, during the period beginning on the date 22 of the enactment of this Act and ending on the 23 last day of the application period described in 24 subsection (c)(2), is in removal, deportation, or 25 exclusion proceedings before the Executive Of-

1	fice for Immigration Review and is prima facie
2	eligible for contingent nonimmigrant status
3	under this section—
4	(i) the Secretary shall provide the
5	alien with the opportunity to file an appli-
6	cation for such status; and
7	(ii) upon motion by the alien and with
8	the consent of the Secretary, the Executive
9	Office for Immigration Review shall—
10	(I) provide the alien a reasonable
11	opportunity to apply for such status;
12	and
13	(II) if the alien applies within the
14	time frame provided, suspend such
15	proceedings until the Secretary has
16	made a determination on the applica-
17	tion.
18	(B) ALIENS ORDERED REMOVED.—If an
19	alien who meets the eligibility requirements set
20	forth in subsection (b) is present in the United
21	States and has been ordered excluded, deported,
22	or removed, or ordered to depart voluntarily
23	from the United States pursuant to section
24	212(a)(6)(A)(i) or $237(a)(1)(B)$ or (C) of the
25	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.

1 1182(a)(6)(A)(i), 1227(a)(1)(B) or (C)), the 2 Secretary shall provide the alien with the opportunity to file an application for contingent non-3 4 immigrant status provided that the alien has 5 not failed to comply with any order issued pur-6 suant to section 239 or 240B of the Immigra-7 tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1229, 8 1229c).

9 (C) PERIOD PENDING ADJUDICATION OF 10 APPLICATION.—During the period beginning on 11 the date on which an alien applies for contin-12 gent nonimmigrant status under subsection (c) 13 and ending on the date on which the Secretary 14 makes a determination regarding such applica-15 tion, an otherwise removable alien may not be removed from the United States unless— 16

17 (i) the Secretary makes a prima facie 18 determination that such alien is, or has be-19 ineligible for contingent come, non-20 immigrant status under subsection (b); or 21 (ii) the Secretary, in the Secretary's 22 sole and unreviewable discretion, deter-23 mines that removal of the alien is in the 24 national security, public safety, or foreign 25 policy interest of the United States.

1	(8) Security and law enforcement clear-
2	ANCES.—
3	(A) BIOMETRIC AND BIOGRAPHIC DATA.—
4	The Secretary may not grant contingent non-
5	immigrant status to an alien under this section
6	unless such alien submits biometric and bio-
7	graphic data in accordance with procedures es-
8	tablished by the Secretary.
9	(B) ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES.—The
10	Secretary may provide an alternative procedure
11	for applicants who cannot provide the biometric
12	data required under subparagraph (A) due to a
13	physical impairment.
14	(C) CLEARANCES.—
15	(i) DATA COLLECTION.—The Sec-
16	retary shall collect, from each alien apply-
17	ing for status under this section, biometric,
18	biographic, and other data that the Sec-
19	retary determines to be appropriate—
20	(I) to conduct national security
21	and law enforcement checks; and
22	(II) to determine whether there
23	are any factors that would render an
24	alien ineligible for such status.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

179

1 (ii) Additional security screen-2 ING.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the heads of 3 4 other agencies as appropriate, shall conduct an additional security screening upon 5 6 determining, in the Secretary's opinion 7 based upon information related to national 8 security, that an alien is or was a citizen 9 or resident of a region or country known to 10 pose a threat, or that contains groups or 11 organizations that pose a threat, to the na-12 tional security of the United States. 13 (iii) PREREQUISITE.—The required 14 clearances and screenings described in 15 clauses (i)(I) and (ii) shall be completed 16 before the alien may be granted contingent 17 nonimmigrant status. 18 (9) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.—No 19 information provided in a nonfraudulent application 20 for contingent nonimmigrant status which is related 21 to the immigration status of the parent of an appli-22 cant for such status, which is not otherwise available 23 to the Secretary of Homeland Security, may be used 24 for the purpose of initiating or proceeding with re-

(d) WORK AUTHORIZATION RENEWALS.—Beginning
 on the date of the enactment of this Act and ending on
 the date on which an alien's application for contingent
 nonimmigrant status has been finally adjudicated, the
 Secretary shall, upon the application of an alien—

6 (1) renew the employment authorization for an 7 alien who possesses an Employment Authorization 8 Document that was valid on the date of the enact-9 ment of this Act, and that was issued pursuant to 10 the June 15, 2012, U.S. Department of Homeland 11 Security Memorandum entitled, "Exercising Pros-12 ecutorial Discretion With Respect to Individuals 13 Who Came to the United States as Children" who 14 demonstrates economic necessity; and

(2) grant employment authorization to an alien
who appears prima facie eligible for contingent nonimmigrant status, who attains the age of 15 after
the date of the enactment of this Act, and who demonstrates economic necessity.

20 SEC. 1103. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONDITIONAL NON-

21

IMMIGRANT STATUS.

(a) DURATION OF STATUS AND EXTENSION.—Theinitial period of contingent nonimmigrant status—

24 (1) shall be 6 years unless revoked pursuant to25 subsection (d); and

1	(2) may be extended for additional 6-year terms
2	if—
3	(A) the alien remains eligible for contin-
4	gent nonimmigrant status under paragraphs
5	(1), (2) , and (4) of section $1102(b)$ (other than
6	with regard to the requirement under para-
7	graph $(4)(J)$ of such subsection);
8	(B) the alien again passes background
9	checks equivalent to the background checks de-
10	scribed in section $1102(c)(9)$; and
11	(C) such status was not revoked by the
12	Secretary for any reason.
13	(b) Terms and Conditions of Contingent Non-
14	IMMIGRANT STATUS.—
15	(1) WORK AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary
16	shall grant employment authorization to an alien
17	granted contingent nonimmigrant status who dem-
18	onstrates economic necessity.
19	(2) TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—
20	(A) IN GENERAL.—The status of a contin-
21	gent nonimmigrant who is absent from the
22	United States without authorization shall be
23	subject to revocation under subsection (d).
24	(B) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary may
25	authorize a contingent nonimmigrant to travel

1	outside the United States and shall grant the
2	contingent nonimmigrant reentry provided that
3	the contingent nonimmigrant—
4	(i) was not absent from the United

- 5 States for a continuous period in excess of 180 days during each 6-year period that 6 7 the alien is in contingent nonimmigrant 8 status, unless the contingent nonimmigrant's failure to return was due to 9 extenuating circumstances beyond the indi-10 11 vidual's control or as part of the alien's ac-12 tive duty service in the Armed Forces of 13 the United States; and
- 14 (ii) is otherwise admissible to the
 15 United States, except as provided in sec16 tion 1102(b)(4)(E).
- 17 (C) STUDY ABROAD.—For purposes of 18 subparagraph (B)(i), in the case of a contingent 19 nonimmigrant who was absent from the United 20 States for participation in a study abroad pro-21 gram offered by an institution of higher edu-22 cation (as such term is defined in section 101 23 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 24 U.S.C. 1001)), 60 of such days shall not be

counted towards the period described in such
 subparagraph.

3 (3) INELIGIBILITY FOR COVERAGE THROUGH EXCHANGES.—In 4 HEALTH applying section 5 1312(f)(3) of the Patient Protection and Affordable 6 Care Act (42 U.S.C. 18032(f)(3)), a contingent non-7 immigrant shall not be treated as an individual who 8 is, or is reasonably expected to be, a citizen or na-9 tional of the United States or an alien lawfully 10 present in the United States.

(4) FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL PUBLIC BENEFITS.—For purposes of title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation
Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), a contingent
nonimmigrant shall not be considered a qualified
alien under the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
U.S.C. 1101 et seq.).

18 (5) AUTHORIZATION FOR ENLISTMENT.—Sec19 tion 504(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is
20 amended by adding at the end the following new
21 subparagraph:

"(D) A contingent nonimmigrant (as such
term is defined in section 1101 of division B of
the Border Security and Immigration Reform
Act of 2018).".

1	(c) REVOCATION.—
2	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall revoke
3	the status of a contingent nonimmigrant at any time
4	if the alien—
5	(A) no longer meets the eligibility require-
6	ments set forth in section $1102(b)(2)(D)$, (3),
7	(4)(A) through (D), $(4)(E)$ through (I), and
8	(4)(N);
9	(B) knowingly uses documentation issued
10	under this section for an unlawful or fraudulent
11	purpose; or
12	(C) was absent from the United States at
13	any time without authorization after being
14	granted contingent nonimmigrant status.
15	(2) Additional evidence.—In determining
16	whether to revoke an alien's status under paragraph
17	(1), the Secretary may require the alien—
18	(A) to submit additional evidence; or
19	(B) to appear for an in-person interview.
20	(3) INVALIDATION OF DOCUMENTATION.—If an
21	alien's contingent nonimmigrant status is revoked
22	under paragraph (1), any documentation issued by
23	the Secretary to such alien under this section shall
24	automatically be rendered invalid for any purpose
25	except for departure from the United States.

1 SEC. 1104. ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.

Beginning on the date that is 5 years after an alien
Becomes a contingent nonimmigrant, if that alien retains
status as a contingent nonimmigrant, then in applying
section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
U.S.C. 1255(a)) to the alien—

7 (1) such alien shall be deemed to have been in-8 spected and admitted into the United States; and

9 (2) in determining the alien's admissibility as
10 an immigrant, paragraphs (5)(A), (6)(A), (6)(D),
11 (6)(G), (7), (9)(B), and (9)(C)(i)(I) of section
12 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
13 U.S.C. 1182(a)) shall not apply.

14 SEC. 1105. ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.

(a) EXCLUSIVE ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW.—Administrative review of a determination of an application for
status, extension of status, or revocation of status under
this division shall be conducted solely in accordance with
this section.

20 (b) Administrative Appellate Review.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPELLATE AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall establish or designate an appellate authority to provide
for a single level of administrative appellate review
of a determination with respect to applications for

1	status, extension of status, or revocation of status
2	under this division.
3	(2) SINGLE APPEAL FOR EACH ADMINISTRA-
4	TIVE DECISION.—
5	(A) IN GENERAL.—An alien in the United
6	States whose application for status under this
7	division has been denied or revoked may file
8	with the Secretary not more than 1 appeal, pur-
9	suant to this subsection, of each decision to
10	deny or revoke such status.
11	(B) NOTICE OF APPEAL.—A notice of ap-
12	peal filed under this subparagraph shall be filed
13	not later than 30 calendar days after the date
14	of service of the decision of denial or revocation.
15	(3) Record for review.—Administrative ap-
16	pellate review under this subsection shall be de novo
17	and based only on—
18	(A) the administrative record established
19	at the time of the determination on the applica-
20	tion; and
21	(B) any additional newly discovered or pre-
22	viously unavailable evidence.
23	(c) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—
24	(1) Applicable provisions.—Judicial review
25	of an administratively final denial or revocation of,

1	or failure to extend, an application for status under
2	this division shall be governed only by chapter 158
3	of title 28, except as provided in paragraphs (2) and
4	(3) of this subsection, and except that a court may
5	not order the taking of additional evidence under
6	section 2347(c) of such chapter.
7	(2) SINGLE APPEAL FOR EACH ADMINISTRA-
8	TIVE DECISION.—An alien in the United States
9	whose application for status under this division has
10	been denied, revoked, or failed to be extended, may
11	file not more than 1 appeal, pursuant to this sub-
12	section, of each decision to deny or revoke such sta-
13	tus.
15	tus.
14	(3) Limitation on civil actions.—
14	(3) Limitation on civil actions.—
14 15	(3) Limitation on civil actions.—(A) Class actions.—No court may cer-
14 15 16	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules
14 15 16 17	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after
14 15 16 17 18	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining
14 15 16 17 18 19	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining to the administration or enforcement of the ap-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining to the administration or enforcement of the application for status under this division.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining to the administration or enforcement of the application for status under this division. (B) REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ORDER
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (3) LIMITATION ON CIVIL ACTIONS.— (A) CLASS ACTIONS.—No court may certify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining to the administration or enforcement of the application for status under this division. (B) REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ORDER GRANTING PROSPECTIVE RELIEF AGAINST THE

1	administration or enforcement of the applica-
2	tion for status under this division, the court
3	shall—
4	(i) limit the relief to the minimum
5	necessary to correct the violation of law;
6	(ii) adopt the least intrusive means to
7	correct the violation of law;
8	(iii) minimize, to the greatest extent
9	practicable, the adverse impact on national
10	security, border security, immigration ad-
11	ministration and enforcement, and public
12	safety;
13	(iv) provide for the expiration of the
14	relief on a specific date, which allows for
15	the minimum practical time needed to rem-
16	edy the violation; and
17	(v) limit the relief to the case at issue
18	and shall not extend any prospective relief
19	to include any other application for status
20	under this division pending before the Sec-
21	retary or in a Federal court (whether in
22	the same or another jurisdiction).
23	SEC. 1106. PENALTIES AND SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS.
24	(a) Penalties for False Statements in Appli-
25	CATIONS.—Whoever files an initial or renewal application

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

189

for contingent nonimmigrant status under this division 1 2 and knowingly and willfully falsifies, misrepresents, con-3 ceals, or covers up a material fact or makes any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations, or 4 5 makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious, or fraudulent state-6 ment or entry, shall be fined in accordance with title 18, 7 8 United States Code, or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both. 9

10 (b)SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS.—An applicant under this division shall sign their application, and the sig-11 12 nature shall be an original signature, including an electronically submitted signature. A parent or legal guardian 13 may sign for a child or for an applicant whose physical 14 15 or developmental disability or mental impairment prevents the applicant from being competent to sign. In such a 16 17 case, the filing shall include evidence of parentage or legal 18 guardianship.

19 SEC. 1107. RULEMAKING.

20 Not later than June 1, 2019, the Secretary shall21 make interim final rules to implement this title.

22 SEC. 1108. STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.

Except as specifically provided, nothing in this division may be construed to create any substantive or procedural right or benefit that is legally enforceable by any

party against the United States or its agencies or officers
 or any other person.

3 SEC. 1109. ADDITION OF DEFINITION.

4 Section 101(a) of the Immigration and Nationality
5 Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)) is amended by adding at the end
6 the following:

7 "(54) The term 'contingent nonimmigrant' has
8 the meaning given that term in section 1101(b)(2)
9 of division B of the Border Security and Immigra10 tion Reform Act of 2018.".

TITLE II—IMMIGRANT VISA ALLOCATIONS AND PRIORITIES

13 SEC. 2101. ELIMINATION OF DIVERSITY VISA PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration
and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c).

17 (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—
18 The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et

19 seq.) is amended—

20 (1) in section 201—

21 (A) in subsection (a), by striking para-

 $22 \qquad \text{graph (3)};$

- 23 (B) by striking subsection (e);
- (2) in section 203—

1	(A) in subsection $(b)(2)(B)(ii)(IV)$, by
2	striking "section 203(b)(2)(B)" each place such
3	term appears and inserting "clause (i)";
4	(B) in subsection (d), by striking "sub-
5	section (a), (b), or (c)" and inserting "sub-
6	section (a) or (b)";
7	(C) in subsection (e), by striking para-
8	graph (2);
9	(D) in subsection (f), by striking "sub-
10	section (a), (b), or (c) of this section" and in-
11	serting "subsection (a) or (b)";
12	(E) in subsection (g), by striking "sub-
13	sections (a), (b), and (c)" and inserting "sub-
14	sections (a) and (b)"; and
15	(F) in subsection $(h)(2)(B)$, by striking
16	"subsection (a), (b), or (c)" and inserting "sub-
17	section (a) or (b)"; and
18	(3) in section $204(a)(1)$, by striking subpara-
19	graph (I).
20	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.

1	SEC. 2102. NUMERICAL LIMITATION TO ANY SINGLE FOR-
2	EIGN STATE.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 202(a)(2) of the Immi-
4	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. $1152(a)(2)$) is
5	amended—
6	(1) in the paragraph heading, by striking "AND
7	EMPLOYMENT-BASED";
8	(2) by striking " (3) , (4) , and (5) ," and insert-
9	ing "(3) and (4),";
10	(3) by striking "subsections (a) and (b) of sec-
11	tion 203" and inserting "section 203(a)";
12	(4) by striking "7" and inserting "15"; and
13	(5) by striking "such subsections" and inserting
14	"such section".
15	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 202 of the
16	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1152) is
17	amended—
18	(1) in subsection $(a)(3)$, by striking "both sub-
19	sections (a) and (b) of section 203" and inserting
20	"section 203(a)";
21	(2) in subsection $(a)(4)$, by striking subpara-
22	graph (D);
23	(3) by striking subsection $(a)(5)$; and
24	(4) by amending subsection (e) to read as fol-
25	lows:

1 "(e) Special Rules for Countries at Ceiling.— 2 If it is determined that the total number of immigrant 3 visas made available under section 203(a) to natives of 4 any single foreign state or dependent area will exceed the 5 numerical limitation specified in subsection (a)(2) in any fiscal year, in determining the allotment of immigrant visa 6 7 numbers to natives under section 203(a), visa numbers 8 with respect to natives of that state or area shall be allo-9 cated (to the extent practicable and otherwise consistent 10 with this section and section 203) in a manner so that, except as provided in subsection (a)(4), the proportion of 11 12 the visa numbers made available under each of paragraphs 13 (1) and (2) of section 203(a) is equal to the ratio of the total number of visas made available under the respective 14 15 paragraph to the total number of visas made available under section 203(a).". 16

17 (c) COUNTRY-SPECIFIC OFFSET.—Section 2 of the
18 Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992 (8 U.S.C. 1255
19 note) is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a), by striking "subsection
21 (e))" and inserting "subsection (d))"; and

(2) by striking subsection (d) and redesignatingsubsection (e) as subsection (d).

24 (d) TRANSITION RULES FOR EMPLOYMENT-BASED25 IMMIGRANTS.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the succeeding 2 paragraphs of this subsection and notwithstanding 3 title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8) 4 U.S.C. 1151 et seq.), the following rules shall apply: 5 (A) For fiscal year 2019, 15 percent of the 6 immigrant visas made available under each of 7 paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 203(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b)) shall be allotted to 8 9 immigrants who are natives of a foreign state 10 or dependent area that was not one of the two 11 states with the largest aggregate numbers of 12 natives obtaining immigrant visas during fiscal 13 year 2018 under such paragraphs. 14 (B) For fiscal year 2020, 10 percent of the 15 immigrant visas made available under each of 16 such paragraphs shall be allotted to immigrants 17 who are natives of a foreign state or dependent 18 area that was not one of the two states with the 19 largest aggregate numbers of natives obtaining 20 immigrant visas during fiscal year 2019 under 21 such paragraphs. 22 (C) For fiscal year 2021, 10 percent of the

(C) For fiscal year 2021, 10 percent of the immigrant visas made available under each of such paragraphs shall be allotted to immigrants who are natives of a foreign state or dependent

23

24

1	area that was not one of the two states with the
2	largest aggregate numbers of natives obtaining
3	immigrant visas during fiscal year 2020 under
4	such paragraphs.
5	(2) Per-country levels.—
6	(A) RESERVED VISAS.—With respect to
7	the visas reserved under each of subparagraphs
8	(A) through (C) of paragraph (1), the number
0	of such visas made available to nativos of any

9 of such visas made available to natives of any 10 single foreign state or dependent area in the ap-11 propriate fiscal year may not exceed 25 percent 12 (in the case of a single foreign state) or 2 per-13 cent (in the case of a dependent area) of the 14 total number of such visas.

15 (B) UNRESERVED VISAS.—With respect to the immigrant visas made available under each 16 17 of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 203(b) of 18 such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b)) and not reserved 19 under paragraph (1), for each of fiscal years 20 2019, 2020, and 2021, not more than 85 per-21 cent shall be allotted to immigrants who are na-22 tives of any single foreign state.

23 (3) SPECIAL RULE TO PREVENT UNUSED
24 VISAS.—If, with respect to fiscal year 2019, 2020, or
25 2021, the operation of paragraphs (1) and (2) of

1 this subsection would prevent the total number of 2 immigrant visas made available under paragraph (2) 3 or (3) of section 203(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 4 1153(b)) from being issued, such visas may be 5 issued during the remainder of such fiscal year with-6 out regard to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this sub-7 section. 8 (4)RULES FOR CHARGEABILITY.—Section 9 202(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1152(b)) shall apply 10 in determining the foreign state to which an alien is 11 chargeable for purposes of this subsection. 12 (e) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by this section shall take effect as if enacted on September 13 14 30, 2018, and shall apply to fiscal years beginning with 15 fiscal year 2019. 16 SEC. 2103. FAMILY-SPONSORED IMMIGRATION PRIORITIES. 17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)) is amended— 18 19 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking "paragraph (4)" and inserting "paragraph (2)"; and 20 21 (2) by striking paragraphs (3) and (4). 22 (b) Conforming Amendments.— 23 (1) PROCEDURE FOR GRANTING IMMIGRANT 24 STATUS.—Section 204 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1154)

25 is amended—

1	(A) in subsection $(a)(1)$ —
2	(i) in subparagraph (A)(i), by striking
3	"paragraph (1), (3), or (4)" and inserting
4	"paragraph (1)";
5	(ii) in subparagraph (B)(i), by redes-
6	ignating the second subclause (I) as sub-
7	clause (II); and
8	(iii) in subparagraph $(D)(i)(I)$, by
9	striking "paragraph (1) , (2) , or (3) " and
10	inserting "paragraph (1) or (2) "; and
11	(B) in subsection $(f)(1)$, by striking ",
12	203(a)(1), or $203(a)(3)$ " and inserting "or
13	203(a)(1)".
14	(2) WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY.—Section
15	212 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1182) is amended in sub-
16	section (d)(11), by striking "(other than paragraph
17	(4) thereof)".
18	(3) Rules for determining whether cer-
19	TAIN ALIENS ARE IMMEDIATE RELATIVES.—Section
20	201(f) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(f)) is amended—
21	(A) by striking paragraph (3);
22	(B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as
23	paragraph (3); and

	150
1	(C) in paragraph (3) , as redesignated, by
2	striking " (1) through (3) " and inserting " (1)
3	and (2)".
4	(c) Effective Date; Applicability.—
5	(1) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made
6	by this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.
7	(2) Invalidity of certain petitions and
8	APPLICATIONS.—
9	(A) IN GENERAL.—No person may file,
10	and the Secretary of Homeland Security and
11	the Secretary of State may not accept, adju-
12	dicate, or approve any petition under section
13	204 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 $$
14	U.S.C. 1154) filed on or after the date of enact-
15	ment of this Act seeking classification of an
16	alien under section $203(a)(3)$ or (4) of such Act
17	(8 U.S.C. 1153(a)). Any application for adjust-
18	ment of status or an immigrant visa based on
19	such a petition shall be invalid.
20	(B) PENDING PETITIONS.—Neither the
21	Secretary of Homeland Security nor the Sec-
22	retary of State may adjudicate or approve any
23	petition under section 204 of the Immigration
24	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1154) pending
25	as of the date of enactment of this Act seeking

1	classification of an alien under section
2	203(a)(3) or (4) of such Act (8 U.S.C.
3	1153(a)). Any application for adjustment of
4	status or an immigrant visa based on such a
5	petition shall be invalid.
6	(3) Applicability to waitlisted appli-
7	CANTS.—An alien with regard to whom a petition or
8	application for status under paragraph (3) or (4) of
9	section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality
10	Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)), was approved prior to the
11	date of the enactment of this Act, may be issued a
12	visa pursuant to that paragraph subject to the avail-
13	ability of visas allocated to that category for fiscal
14	year 2019.
14 15	year 2019. SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN-
	v
15	SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN-
15 16	SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF
15 16 17	SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS.
15 16 17 18	SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration
15 16 17 18 19	 SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153), as amended by this
15 16 17 18 19 20	 SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153), as amended by this title, is further amended—
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153), as amended by this title, is further amended— (1) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN- GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153), as amended by this title, is further amended— (1) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol- lowing:

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Aliens subject to the world-
wide level specified in section 201(e) for immigrants
who shall be allotted visas in accordance with section
204(a)(1)(I) are—
"(A) contingent nonimmigrants; and
"(B) aliens described in paragraph (2).
"(2) ALIENS DESCRIBED.—An alien described
in this paragraph is an alien who—
"(A) is the son or daughter of an alien ad-
mitted under—
"(i) section $101(a)(15)(E)(i)$ or
(E)(ii);
"(ii) section $101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b)$; or
"(iii) section 101(a)(15)(L);
"(B) initially entered the United States
aged less than 16 years as a dependent of the
parent described in subparagraph (A) while the
parent was in such status;
"(C) maintained—
"(i) lawful status for the 10-year pe-
riod prior to the date of the enactment of
the Border Security and Immigration Re-
form Act of 2018; and
"(ii) continuous physical presence in
the United States (except in accordance

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	with the terms of the alien's visa or lawful
2	status) for the period described in clause
3	(i); and
4	"(D) was not in an unlawful immigration
5	status on the date on which the alien submits
6	a petition for an immigrant visa under section
7	204(a)(1)(I).
8	"(3) POINT SYSTEM.—An alien seeking to be
9	classified as an immigrant under this subsection
10	shall submit a petition, in such form and manner as
11	the Secretary of Homeland Security may require,
12	setting forth such information as the Secretary may
13	require in order to make awards of points for that
14	petitioner in each of the following categories:
15	"(A) EDUCATION.—A petitioner shall be
16	awarded points for a single degree, equal to the
17	highest point award of the following for which
18	the petitioner is eligible:
19	"(i) 4 points for a diploma or degree
20	from a foreign school that is comparable to
21	a high school in the United States.
22	"(ii) 6 points for a diploma or degree
23	from a high school in the United States, or
24	the equivalent of such a diploma as recog-
25	nized under State law (such as a general

1	equivalency diploma, certificate of comple-
2	tion, or certificate of attendance).
3	"(iii) 8 points for an associate's de-
4	gree (or the equivalent) from a foreign in-
5	stitution that is comparable to an institu-
6	tion of higher education in the United
7	States.
8	"(iv) 10 points for an associate's de-
9	gree from an institution of higher edu-
10	cation in the United States.
11	"(v) 12 points for a bachelor's degree
12	(or the equivalent) from a foreign institu-
13	tion that is comparable to an institution of
14	higher education in the United States.
15	"(vi) 15 points for a degree from for
16	a recognized postsecondary credential (as
17	defined in section 3 of the Workforce Inno-
18	vation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C.
19	3102), including a certificate of completion
20	of an apprenticeship (including an appren-
21	ticeships registered under the Act of Au-
22	gust 16, 1937 (commonly known as the
23	'National Apprenticeship Act'; 50 Stat.
24	664, chapter 663; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.)),

1	except that such term does not include an
2	associate's or bachelor's degree).
3	"(vii) 15 points for a bachelor's de-
4	gree from an institution of higher edu-
5	cation in the United States.
6	"(viii) 15 points for a graduate or
7	professional degree (or the equivalent)
8	from a foreign institution that is com-
9	parable to an institution of higher edu-
10	cation in the United States.
11	"(ix) 17 points for a degree described
12	in clause (v), which is in a field of science,
13	technology, engineering, or mathematics.
14	"(x) 17 points for a graduate or pro-
15	fessional degree from an institution of
16	higher education in the United States.
17	"(xi) 22 points for a degree described
18	in clause (vii), which is in a field of
19	science, technology, engineering, or mathe-
20	matics.
21	"(xii) 24 points for a degree described
22	in clause (viii) or (x), which is in a field of
23	science, technology, engineering, or mathe-
24	matics.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(xiii) 26 points for a doctoral degree
2	(or the equivalent) from a foreign institu-
3	tion that is comparable to an institution of
4	higher education in the United States.
5	"(xiv) 28 points for a doctoral degree
6	from an institution of higher education in
7	the United States.
8	"(xv) 30 points for a degree described
9	in clause (x), which is in a field of science,
10	technology, engineering, or mathematics
11	from a covered institution.
12	"(xvi) 30 points for a doctorate of
13	medicine (or the equivalent) from a foreign
14	graduate medical school that is comparable
15	to a graduate medical school at an institu-
16	tion of higher education in the United
17	States.
18	"(xvii) 34 points for a degree de-
19	scribed in clause (xiii) or (xiv), which is in
20	a field of science, technology, engineering,
21	or mathematics.
22	"(xviii) 34 points for a doctorate of
23	medicine from graduate medical school at
24	an institution of higher education in the
25	United States.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	
1	"(xix) 40 points for a degree de-
2	scribed in clause (xiv), which is in a field
3	of science, technology, engineering, or
4	mathematics from a covered institution.
5	"(B) Employment.—A petitioner shall be
6	awarded points for each 2-year period in which
7	the petitioner is employed on a full-time basis,
8	equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the points awarded under sub-
9	paragraph (A) for the lowest degree that is re-
10	quired for any position held during such period.
11	In the case of a position for which no degree is
12	required, the position shall be considered to re-
13	quire a diploma or degree described in subpara-
14	graph (A)(ii). A single period of not more than
15	2 weeks during which a petitioner is unem-
16	ployed, but is in receipt of a job offer, shall not
17	be considered to interrupt a period of employ-
18	ment.
19	"(C) MILITARY SERVICE.—A petitioner
20	shall be awarded points for service in the
21	Armed Forces equal to 30 points for any alien
22	who served as a member of a regular or reserve
23	component of the Armed Forces in an active
24	duty status for not less than 3 years, and, if

1	discharged, received a discharge other than dis-
2	honorable.
3	"(D) English language proficiency.—
4	A petitioner shall be awarded points for English
5	proficiency equal to the highest of the following
6	for which the petitioner is eligible:
7	"(i) 2 points for a score in the 5th
8	decile on an English language proficiency
9	test.
10	"(ii) 6 points for a score in the 6th
11	decile on an English language proficiency
12	test.
13	"(iii) 7 points for a score in the 7th
14	decile on an English language proficiency
15	test.
16	"(iv) 8 points for a score in the 8th
17	decile on an English language proficiency
18	test.
19	"(v) 9 points for a score in the 9th
20	decile on an English language proficiency
21	test.
22	"(vi) 10 points for a score in the 10th
23	decile on an English language proficiency
24	test.

1	"(4) TOTAL POINT SCORE; SUBSEQUENT SUB-
2	MISSIONS; VERIFICATION.—
3	"(A) TOTAL POINT SCORE.—The total
4	point score for a petitioner is equal to sum of
5	the points awarded under each of subpara-
6	graphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (3).
7	"(B) SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSIONS.—The
8	alien may amend the petition under this sub-
9	section at any point after the initial filing to
10	provide information for purposes of new point
11	awards for which the alien may be eligible.
12	"(C) DURATION OF PETITION VALIDITY.—
13	A petition under this subsection shall be valid—
14	"(i) in the case of a petition that is
15	denied, the date of such denial; or
16	"(ii) in the case of a petition that is
17	granted, the date on which a visa has been
18	issued pursuant to such petition.
19	"(D) VERIFICATION.—Prior to the
20	issuance of any visa under this subsection, the
21	Secretary shall verify that the information in
22	the petition remains accurate as of the time of
23	the visa issuance.
24	"(E) CLARIFICATION.—A petition may not
25	be denied for the failure of a petitioner to at-

1	tain the minimum number of points required
2	under subsection $(e)(2)$.
3	"(5) Definitions.—
4	"(A) ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY
5	TEST.—The term 'English language proficiency
6	test' means any test to measure English pro-
7	ficiency that has been approved by the Director
8	of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services,
9	in consultation with the Secretary of Education.
10	"(B) FIELD OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY,
11	ENGINEERING, OR MATHEMATICS.—The term
12	'field of science, technology, engineering, or
13	mathematics' means a field included in the De-
14	partment of Education's Classification of In-
15	structional Programs taxonomy within the sum-
16	mary groups of computer and information
17	sciences and support services, engineering, bio-
18	logical and biomedical sciences, mathematics
19	and statistics, physical sciences, and the series
20	geography and cartography (series 45.07), ad-
21	vanced/graduate dentistry and oral sciences (se-
22	ries 51.05) and nursing (series 51.38).
23	"(C) HIGH SCHOOL.—The term 'high
24	school' has the meaning given such term in sec-

1	tion 8101 of the Elementary and Secondary
2	Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).
3	"(D) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDU-
4	CATION.—The term 'institution of higher edu-
5	cation' has the meaning given that term in sec-
6	tion $102(a)(1)$ of the Higher Education Act of
7	1965 (20 U.S.C. $1002(a)(1)$), except that such
8	term does not include an institution outside the
9	United States described in subparagraph (C) of
10	such section.
11	"(E) COVERED INSTITUTION.—The term
12	'covered institution' means an institution that—
13	"(i) is an institution of higher edu-
14	cation;
15	"(ii) as classified by the Carnegie
16	Foundation for the Advancement of Teach-
17	ing on January 1, 2019, as a doctorate-
18	granting university with a very high or
19	high level of research activity or classified
20	by the National Science Foundation after
21	the date of enactment of this paragraph,
22	pursuant to an application by the institu-
23	tion, as having equivalent research activity
24	to those institutions that had been classi-
25	fied by the Carnegie Foundation as being

1	doctorate-granting universities with a very
2	high or high level of research activity; and
3	"(iii) has been in existence for at least
4	10 years.
5	"(F) Full-time.—The term 'full-time'
6	means—
7	"(i) in the case of an individual who
8	is not described in clause (ii), not less than
9	35 hours per week; or
10	"(ii) in the case of an individual who
11	is enrolled in and is in regular attendance
12	at a high school or institution of education
13	within the United States, or who is the pri-
14	mary caregiver of—
15	"(I) a child under 18 years of
16	age; or
17	"(II) a child 18 years of age or
18	over, spouse, parent, grandparent, or
19	sibling, who is incapable of self-care
20	because of a mental or physical dis-
21	ability or who has a serious injury or
22	illness (as such term is defined in sec-
23	tion $101(18)$ of the Family and Med-
24	ical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C.
25	2611(18))),

1	not less than 20 hours per week."; and
2	(2) in subsection (e), by inserting after para-
3	graph (1), the following:
4	"(2) Immigrant visas made available under sub-
5	section (c) shall be issued in accordance with the fol-
6	lowing:
7	"(A) The Secretary of Homeland Security
8	shall, periodically but not less than once each
9	fiscal year, make final determinations with re-
10	gard to that period of the point values allocated
11	to applicants in accordance with subsection
12	(c)(3) through (5) .
13	"(B) The Secretary shall first determine
14	the applicant who is described under subsection
15	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien
16	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(E)(i)$ or (ii)
17	and who has the highest total point score great-
18	er than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
19	section $(c)(4)(A)$ of all such applicants, and
20	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
21	"(C) The Secretary shall next determine
22	the applicant who is described under subsection
23	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien
24	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b)$ and
25	who has the highest total point score greater

1	than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
2	section $(c)(4)(A)$ of all such applicants, and
3	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
4	"(D) The Secretary shall next determine
5	the applicant who is described under subsection
6	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien
7	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(L)$ and who
8	has the highest total point score greater than
9	12 calculated for that period under subsection
10	(c)(4)(A) of all such applicants, and shall issue
11	a visa to such applicant.
12	"(E) The Secretary shall next determine
13	the applicant who is described under subsection
14	(c)(2) who is a contingent nonimmigrant and
15	who has the highest total point score greater
16	than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
17	section $(c)(4)(A)$ of all such applicants, and
18	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
19	"(F) The Secretary shall then repeat the
20	process specified in subparagraphs (B) through
21	(E) until all visas made available for that pe-
22	riod have been issued. If no applicants remain
23	for any such category, the Secretary shall ex-
24	clude that category from further consideration
25	for that period.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(G) In any case in which more than one
2	petitioner in a category under this paragraph
3	has the same total point score, the Secretary
4	shall issue the visa to the applicant whose peti-
5	tion was filed earliest.
6	"(H) No petitioner with a total point score
7	which is less than 12 may be issued a visa
8	under this paragraph.".
9	(b) Worldwide Level.—Section 201 of the Immi-
10	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1151), as amended
11	by this title, is further amended—
12	(1) in subsection (a), by inserting after para-
13	graph (2) the following:
14	"(3) for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year
15	2025, immigrants who are aliens described in section
16	203(c) in a number not to exceed in any fiscal year
17	the number specified in subsection (e) for that year,
18	and not to exceed in any of the first 3 quarters of
19	any fiscal year 27 percent of the worldwide level
20	under such subsection for all of such fiscal year.".
21	(2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-
22	lowing:
23	"(e) Worldwide Level for Contingent Non-
24	IMMIGRANTS AND CERTAIN CHILDREN OF NON-
25	IMMIGRANTS.—

1	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The worldwide level of im-
2	migrants who may receive a visa under section
3	203(c) is equal to—
4	"(A) 470,400 for fiscal year 2025; and
5	"(B) for each fiscal year thereafter, any
6	visas under this subsection for the prior fiscal
7	year that are unused, plus the lesser of—
8	"(i) 78,400; and
9	"(ii) the number calculated under
10	paragraph (3) for the fiscal year.
11	"(2) CALCULATION OF TOTAL ELIGIBLE
12	POOL.—The number calculated under this paragraph
13	is equal to—
14	"(A) the number of applications received
15	by the Secretary under section 1102(c) of divi-
16	sion B of the Border Security and Immigration
17	Reform Act of 2018 during the application pe-
18	riod set forth in such section, plus
19	"(B) the number of petitions filed by an
20	alien described in section $203(c)(2)$ during the
21	period set forth in section 204(a)(1)(I)(ii)(II).
22	"(3) NUMBER OF VISAS REMAINING TO BE
23	PLACE IN ESCROW.—The number calculated under
24	this paragraph for a fiscal year is equal to the num-
25	ber calculated under paragraph (2), less the total

1	number of visas issued under section 203(c) during
2	the period beginning on October 1, 2024 and ending
3	on the last day of the prior fiscal year.".

4 (c) PROCEDURE FOR GRANTING IMMIGRANT STA5 TUS.—Section 204(a)(1) of the Immigration and Nation6 ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1154(a)(1)), as amended by this title,
7 is further amended by inserting after subparagraph (H)
8 the following:

9 "(I)(i) A contingent nonimmigrant or an 10 alien described in section 203(c)(2) desiring to 11 be provided an immigrant visa under section 12 203(c) (including such an alien who is under 18 13 years of age) may file a petition during the pe-14 riod described in clause (ii) at the place deter-15 mined by the Secretary of Homeland Security 16 by regulation.

17 "(ii)(I) A contingent nonimmigrant may 18 file a petition for an immigrant visa under sec-19 tion 203(c) during the period beginning on the 20 date on which the alien obtained contingent 21 nonimmigrant status under section 1103(a) of 22 the Border Security and Immigration Reform 23 Act of 2018, and ending on the date that is 5 24 years after such date.

1	"(II) An alien described in section
2	203(c)(2) may file a petition for an immigrant
3	visa under section 203(c) during the period be-
4	ginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on Oc-
5	tober 1, 2020. Such an alien may file such a
6	petition from outside the United States.".
7	(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-
8	ments made by this section shall take effect on October
9	1, 2019.
10	SEC. 2105. SUNSET OF ADJUSTMENT VISAS FOR CONDI-
11	TIONAL NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF
12	CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS.
13	(a) SUNSET.—
13 14	(a) SUNSET.—(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigra-
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigra-
14 15	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigra- tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amend-
14 15 16	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigra- tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amend- ed by striking subsection (c).
14 15 16 17	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-
14 15 16 17 18	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-MENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8
14 15 16 17 18 19	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended— (A) in section 201—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended— (A) in section 201— (i) in subsection (a)—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by striking subsection (c). (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended— (A) in section 201— (i) in subsection (a)— (I) in paragraph (1), by adding

1	(ii) by striking subsection (e);
2	(B) in section 203(e), by striking para-
3	graph (2) and redesignating paragraph (3) as
4	paragraph (2) ; and
5	(C) in section 204—
6	(i) in subsection $(a)(1)$, by striking
7	subparagraph (I); and
8	(ii) in subsection (e), by striking "sub-
9	section (a), (b), or (c) of section 203" and
10	inserting "subsection (a) or (b) of section
11	203".
12	(3) Effective date.—This subsection and the
13	amendments made by this subsection shall take ef-
14	fect on the first day of the first full fiscal year be-
15	ginning after September 30, 2025 and after the date
16	on which no alien has a petition for an immigrant
17	visa or adjustment of status under section 203(c) of
18	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
19	1153(c)), or any appeal pertaining to such petition,
20	pending.
21	(4) ESCROW FOR PENDING APPLICATIONS.—
22	(A) IN GENERAL.—On the date of the ef-
23	fective date of this subsection, a number of im-
24	migrant visas equal to any visas under section
25	203(c)(2) for the prior fiscal year that are un-

1	used shall be made available for award to cov-
2	ered aliens in accordance with section 203(c) of
3	the Immigration and Nationality Act, as in ef-
4	fect on the date that is 1 day prior to the effec-
5	tive date of this subsection.
6	(B) COVERED ALIEN.—For purposes of
7	this paragraph, the term "covered alien" means
8	an alien who—
9	(i) on the date on which the applica-
10	tion period under section $204(a)(1)(I)$ of
11	the Immigration and Nationality Act, as in
12	effect on the day prior to the effective date
13	of this subsection, ended had an applica-
14	tion pending for contingent nonimmigrant
15	status; and
16	(ii) was granted contingent non-
17	immigrant status on or after the effective
18	date of this subsection.
19	(b) Reallocation of 4th Priority Family Visas
20	to Employment Categories.—
21	(1) Worldwide level of employment-
22	BASED IMMIGRANTS.—Section 201(d) of the Immi-
23	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(d)) is
24	amended to read as follows:

1	"(d) Worldwide Level of Employment-based
2	IMMIGRANTS.—The worldwide level of employment-based
3	immigrants under this subsection for a fiscal year is equal
4	to 205,000 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such level
5	is equal to 204,100).".
6	(2) PREFERENCE ALLOCATION FOR EMPLOY-
7	MENT-BASED IMMIGRANTS.—Section 203(b) of the
8	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b))
9	is amended—
10	(A) in paragraph (1), in the matter pre-
11	ceding subparagraph (A), by striking "28.6 per-
12	cent of such worldwide level" and inserting
13	``60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
14	number is equal to 59,740)";
15	(B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "28.6
16	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
17	``60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
18	number is equal to 59,740)";
19	(C) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking "28.6
20	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
21	``60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
22	number is equal to 59,740)";
23	(D) in paragraph (4), by striking "7.1 per-
24	cent of such worldwide level" and inserting
25	"14,940"; and

1	(E) in paragraph $(5)(A)$, by striking "7.1
2	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
3	<i>``</i> 9,940 <i>''</i> .
4	(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection and the
5	amendments made by this subsection shall take ef-
6	fect beginning on October 1, 2019.
7	SEC. 2106. IMPLEMENTATION.
8	Not later than September 30, 2019, the Secretary of
9	Homeland Security shall publish interim final rules imple-
10	menting this title and the amendments made by this title.
11	SEC. 2107. REPEAL OF SUSPENSION OF DEPORTATION AND
12	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS FOR CERTAIN
13	ALIENS.
13 14	ALIENS. (a) Repeal of Temporary Reduction of
14	(a) Repeal of Temporary Reduction of
14 15	(a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and
14 15 16	(a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended—
14 15 16 17	 (a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended— (1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151
14 15 16 17 18	 (a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended— (1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151 note); and
14 15 16 17 18 19	 (a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended— (1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151 note); and (2) by striking subsection (e) (8 U.S.C. 1153
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 (a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended— (1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151 note); and (2) by striking subsection (e) (8 U.S.C. 1153 note).
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 (a) REPEAL OF TEMPORARY REDUCTION OF VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act is amended— (1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151 note); and (2) by striking subsection (e) (8 U.S.C. 1153 note). (b) REPEAL OF CERTAIN TRANSITION RULE.—Sec-

1	(1) in	subsection	(c)(5),	by	striking	subpara-
2	graph (C);					

- 3 (2) by striking subsection (f);
- 4 (3) by striking subsection (g); and
- 5 (4) by striking subsection (h).

6 (c) REPEAL OF EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN ALIENS
7 FROM ANNUAL LIMITATION ON CANCELLATION OF RE8 MOVALS.—Paragraph (3) of section 240A(e) of the Immi9 gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1229b(e)) is
10 amended to read as follows:

"(3) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN ALIENS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to aliens in deportation
proceedings prior to April 1, 1997, who applied for
suspension of deportation under section 244(a)(3)
(as in effect before the date of the enactment of the
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996).".

18 (d) TRANSITION RULE.—The amendments made by19 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.

1	TITLE III—UNACCOMPANIED
2	ALIEN CHILDREN; INTERIOR
3	IMMIGRATION ENFORCE-
4	MENT
5	SEC. 3101. REPATRIATION OF UNACCOMPANIED ALIEN
6	CHILDREN.
7	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wil-
8	berforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization
9	Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended—
10	(1) in subsection (a)—
11	(A) in paragraph (2)—
12	(i) by amending the heading to read
13	as follows: "Rules for unaccompanied
14	ALIEN CHILDREN.—";
15	(ii) in subparagraph (A)—
16	(I) in the matter preceding clause
17	(i), by striking "who is a national or
18	habitual resident of a country that is
19	contiguous with the United States';
20	(II) in clause (i), by inserting
21	"and" at the end;
22	(III) in clause (ii), by striking ";
23	and" and inserting a period; and
24	(IV) by striking clause (iii);
25	(iii) in subparagraph (B)—

220
(I) in the matter preceding clause
(i), by striking "(8 U.S.C. 1101 et
seq.) may—" and inserting "(8
U.S.C. 1101 et seq.)—";
(II) in clause (i), by inserting be-
fore "permit such child to withdraw"
the following: "may"; and
(III) in clause (ii), by inserting
before "return such child" the fol-
lowing: "shall"; and
(iv) in subparagraph (C)—
(I) by amending the heading to
read as follows: "AGREEMENTS WITH
FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—"; and
(II) in the matter preceding
clause (i), by striking "The Secretary
of State shall negotiate agreements
between the United States and coun-
tries contiguous to the United States"
and inserting "The Secretary of State
may negotiate agreements between the
may negotiate agreements between the United States and any foreign country

1	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3)
2	through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6), re-
3	spectively, and inserting after paragraph (2) the
4	following:
5	"(3) Special rules for interviewing unac-
6	COMPANIED ALIEN CHILDREN.—An unaccompanied
7	alien child shall be interviewed by a dedicated U.S.
8	Citizenship and Immigration Services immigration
9	officer with specialized training in interviewing child
10	trafficking victims. Such officer shall be in plain
11	clothes and shall not carry a weapon. The interview
12	shall occur in a private room."; and
13	(C) in paragraph $(6)(D)$ (as so redesig-
14	nated)—
15	(i) in the matter preceding clause (i),
16	by striking ", except for an unaccompanied
17	alien child from a contiguous country sub-
18	ject to exceptions under subsection (a)(2),"
19	and inserting "who does not meet the cri-
20	teria listed in paragraph (2)(A)"; and
21	(ii) in clause (i), by inserting before
22	the semicolon at the end the following: ",
23	which shall include a hearing before an im-
24	migration judge not later than 14 days
25	after being screened under paragraph (4)";

1	(2) in subsection (b)—
2	(A) in paragraph (2)—
3	(i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
4	before the semicolon the following: "be-
5	lieved not to meet the criteria listed in sub-
6	section $(a)(2)(A)$ "; and
7	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
8	before the period the following: "and does
9	not meet the criteria listed in subsection
10	(a)(2)(A)"; and
11	(B) in paragraph (3), by striking "an un-
12	accompanied alien child in custody shall" and
13	all that follows, and inserting the following: "an
14	unaccompanied alien child in custody—
15	"(A) in the case of a child who does not
16	meet the criteria listed in subsection $(a)(2)(A)$,
17	shall transfer the custody of such child to the
18	Secretary of Health and Human Services not
19	later than 30 days after determining that such
20	child is an unaccompanied alien child who does
21	not meet such criteria; or
22	"(B) in the case of child who meets the
23	criteria listed in subsection $(a)(2)(A)$, may
24	transfer the custody of such child to the Sec-
25	retary of Health and Human Services after de-

1	termining that such child is an unaccompanied
2	alien child who meets such criteria."; and
3	(3) in subsection (c)—
4	(A) in paragraph (3), by inserting at the
5	end the following:
6	"(D) INFORMATION ABOUT INDIVIDUALS
7	WITH WHOM CHILDREN ARE PLACED.—
8	"(i) INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED
9	to homeland security.—Before placing
10	a child with an individual, the Secretary of
11	Health and Human Services shall provide
12	to the Secretary of Homeland Security, re-
13	garding the individual with whom the child
14	will be placed, the following information:
15	"(I) The name of the individual.
16	"(II) The social security number
17	of the individual, if available.
18	"(III) The date of birth of the in-
19	dividual.
20	"(IV) The location of the individ-
21	ual's residence where the child will be
22	placed.
23	"(V) The immigration status of
24	the individual, if known.

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

227

1"(VI) Contact information for2the individual.

3 "(ii) Special Rule.—In the case of a 4 child who was apprehended on or after the 5 effective date of this clause, and before the 6 date of the enactment of this subpara-7 graph, who the Secretary of Health and 8 Human Services placed with an individual, 9 the Secretary shall provide the information 10 listed in clause (i) to the Secretary of 11 Homeland Security not later than 90 days 12 after such date of enactment."; and 13 (B) in paragraph (5)— 14 (i) by inserting after "to the greatest extent practicable" the following: "(at no 15 expense to the Government)"; and 16 17 (ii) by striking "have counsel to rep-18 resent them" and inserting "have access to 19 counsel to represent them". 20 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by 21 this section shall apply to any unaccompanied alien child

22 apprehended on or after the date of enactment.

SEC. 3102. CLARIFICATION OF STANDARDS FOR FAMILY DE TENTION.

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wil4 berforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization
5 Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended by adding at
6 the end the following:

7 "(j) CONSTRUCTION.—

8 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other 9 provision of law, judicial determination, consent de-10 cree, or settlement agreement, the detention of any 11 alien child who is not an unaccompanied alien child 12 shall be governed by sections 217, 235, 236, and 13 241 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8) 14 U.S.C. 1187, 1225, 1226, and 1231). There exists 15 no presumption that an alien child who is not an un-16 accompanied alien child should not be detained, and 17 all such determinations shall be in the discretion of 18 the Secretary of Homeland Security.

19 "(2) RELEASE OF MINORS OTHER THAN UNAC20 COMPANIED ALIENS.—In no circumstances shall an
21 alien minor who is not an unaccompanied alien child
22 be released by the Secretary of Homeland Security
23 other than to a parent or legal guardian.

24 "(3) FAMILY DETENTION.—The Secretary of
25 Homeland Security shall—

1	"(A) maintain the care and custody of an
2	alien, during the period during which the
3	charges described in clause (i) are pending,
4	who—
5	"(i) is charged only with a mis-
6	demeanor offense under section 275(a) of
7	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
8	U.S.C. 1325(a)); and
9	"(ii) entered the United States with
10	the alien's child who has not attained 18
11	years of age; and
12	"(B) detain the alien with the alien's
13	child.".
14	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
15	subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-
16	ment of this Act and shall apply to all actions that occur
17	before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.
18	(c) PREEMPTION OF STATE LICENSING REQUIRE-
19	MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, ju-
20	dicial determination, consent decree, or settlement agree-
21	ment, no State may require that an immigration detention
22	facility used to detain children who have not attained 18
23	years of age, or families consisting of one or more of such
24	children and the parents or legal guardians of such chil-

dren, that is located in that State, be licensed by the State 1 2 or any political subdivision thereof. 3 SEC. 3103. DETENTION OF DANGEROUS ALIENS. 4 Section 241(a) of the Immigration and Nationality 5 Act (8 U.S.C. 1231(a)) is amended— 6 (1) by striking "Attorney General" each place 7 it appears, except for the first reference in para-8 graph (4)(B)(i), and inserting "Secretary of Home-9 land Security"; (2) in paragraph (1), by amending subpara-10 11 graph (B) to read as follows: 12 "(B) BEGINNING OF PERIOD.—The re-13 moval period begins on the latest of the fol-14 lowing: 15 "(i) The date the order of removal be-16 comes administratively final. 17 "(ii) If the alien is not in the custody 18 of the Secretary on the date the order of 19 removal becomes administratively final, the 20 date the alien is taken into such custody. 21 "(iii) If the alien is detained or con-22 fined (except under an immigration proc-23 ess) on the date the order of removal be-24 comes administratively final, the date the 25 alien is taken into the custody of the Sec-

	201
1	retary, after the alien is released from such
2	detention or confinement.";
3	(3) in paragraph (1) , by amending subpara-
4	graph (C) to read as follows:
5	"(C) Suspension of period.—
6	"(i) EXTENSION.—The removal period
7	shall be extended beyond a period of 90
8	days and the Secretary may, in the Sec-
9	retary's sole discretion, keep the alien in
10	detention during such extended period if—
11	"(I) the alien fails or refuses to
12	make all reasonable efforts to comply
13	with the removal order, or to fully co-
14	operate with the Secretary's efforts to
15	establish the alien's identity and carry
16	out the removal order, including mak-
17	ing timely application in good faith
18	for travel or other documents nec-
19	essary to the alien's departure or con-
20	spires or acts to prevent the alien's
21	removal that is subject to an order of
22	removal;
23	"(II) a court, the Board of Immi-
24	gration Appeals, or an immigration
25	judge orders a stay of removal of an

1	alien who is subject to an administra-
2	tively final order of removal;
3	"(III) the Secretary transfers
4	custody of the alien pursuant to law
5	to another Federal agency or a State
6	or local government agency in connec-
7	tion with the official duties of such
8	agency; or
9	"(IV) a court or the Board of
10	Immigration Appeals orders a remand
11	to an immigration judge or the Board
12	of Immigration Appeals, during the
13	time period when the case is pending
14	a decision on remand (with the re-
15	moval period beginning anew on the
16	date that the alien is ordered removed
17	on remand).
18	"(ii) RENEWAL.—If the removal pe-
19	riod has been extended under subpara-
20	graph (C)(i), a new removal period shall be
21	deemed to have begun on the date—
22	"(I) the alien makes all reason-
23	able efforts to comply with the re-
24	moval order, or to fully cooperate with
25	the Secretary's efforts to establish the

	200
1	alien's identity and carry out the re-
2	moval order;
3	"(II) the stay of removal is no
4	longer in effect; or
5	"(III) the alien is returned to the
6	custody of the Secretary.
7	"(iii) Mandatory detention for
8	CERTAIN ALIENS.—In the case of an alien
9	described in subparagraphs (A) through
10	(D) of section $236(c)(1)$, the Secretary
11	shall keep that alien in detention during
12	the extended period described in clause (i).
13	"(iv) Sole form of relief.—An
14	alien may seek relief from detention under
15	this subparagraph only by filing an appli-
16	cation for a writ of habeas corpus in ac-
17	cordance with chapter 153 of title 28 ,
18	United States Code. No alien whose period
19	of detention is extended under this sub-
20	paragraph shall have the right to seek re-
21	lease on bond.";
22	(4) in paragraph (3)—
23	(A) by adding after "If the alien does not
24	leave or is not removed within the removal pe-

1	riod" the following: "or is not detained pursu-
2	ant to paragraph (6) of this subsection"; and
3	(B) by striking subparagraph (D) and in-
4	serting the following:
5	"(D) to obey reasonable restrictions on the
6	alien's conduct or activities that the Secretary
7	prescribes for the alien, in order to prevent the
8	alien from absconding, for the protection of the
9	community, or for other purposes related to the
10	enforcement of the immigration laws.";
11	(5) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking "paragraph
12	(2)" and inserting "subparagraph (B)"; and
13	(6) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the
14	following:
15	"(6) Additional rules for detention or
16	RELEASE OF CERTAIN ALIENS.—
17	"(A) DETENTION REVIEW PROCESS FOR
18	COOPERATIVE ALIENS ESTABLISHED.—For an
19	alien who is not otherwise subject to mandatory
20	detention, who has made all reasonable efforts
21	to comply with a removal order and to cooper-
22	ate fully with the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
23	rity's efforts to establish the alien's identity and
24	carry out the removal order, including making
25	timely application in good faith for travel or

1 other documents necessary to the alien's depar-2 ture, and who has not conspired or acted to 3 prevent removal, the Secretary shall establish 4 an administrative review process to determine 5 whether the alien should be detained or released 6 on conditions. The Secretary shall make a de-7 termination whether to release an alien after 8 the removal period in accordance with subpara-9 graph (B). The determination shall include con-10 sideration of any evidence submitted by the 11 alien, and may include consideration of any 12 other evidence, including any information or as-13 sistance provided by the Secretary of State or 14 other Federal official and any other information 15 available to the Secretary of Homeland Security 16 pertaining to the ability to remove the alien. 17 "(B) AUTHORITY TO DETAIN BEYOND RE-18 MOVAL PERIOD. 19 "(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of 20 Homeland Security, in the exercise of the 21 Secretary's sole discretion, may continue to 22 detain an alien for 90 days beyond the re-23 moval period (including any extension of 24 the removal period as provided in para-25 graph (1)(C)). An alien whose detention is

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1 extended under this subparagraph shall	1
2 have no right to seek release on bond.	2
3 "(ii) Specific circumstances.—The	3
4 Secretary of Homeland Security, in the ex-	4
5 ercise of the Secretary's sole discretion,	5
6 may continue to detain an alien beyond the	6
7 90 days authorized in clause (i)—	7
8 "(I) until the alien is removed, if	8
9 the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole	9
0 discretion, determines that there is a	10
1 significant likelihood that the alien—	11
2 "(aa) will be removed in the	12
3 reasonably foreseeable future; or	13
4 "(bb) would be removed in	14
5 the reasonably foreseeable future,	15
6 or would have been removed, but	16
7 for the alien's failure or refusal	17
8 to make all reasonable efforts to	18
9 comply with the removal order,	19
or to cooperate fully with the	20
Secretary's efforts to establish	21
the alien's identity and carry out	22
the removal order, including	23
24 making timely application in	24
good faith for travel or other doc-	25

	201
1	uments necessary to the alien's
2	departure, or conspires or acts to
3	prevent removal;
4	"(II) until the alien is removed,
5	if the Secretary of Homeland Security
6	certifies in writing—
7	"(aa) in consultation with
8	the Secretary of Health and
9	Human Services, that the alien
10	has a highly contagious disease
11	that poses a threat to public safe-
12	ty;
13	"(bb) after receipt of a writ-
14	ten recommendation from the
15	Secretary of State, that release
16	of the alien is likely to have seri-
17	ous adverse foreign policy con-
18	sequences for the United States;
19	"(cc) based on information
20	available to the Secretary of
21	Homeland Security (including
22	classified, sensitive, or national
23	security information, and without
24	regard to the grounds upon
25	which the alien was ordered re-

1	moved), that there is reason to
2	believe that the release of the
3	alien would threaten the national
4	security of the United States; or
5	"(dd) that the release of the
6	alien will threaten the safety of
7	the community or any person,
8	conditions of release cannot rea-
9	sonably be expected to ensure the
10	safety of the community or any
11	person, and either (AA)—
12	"(AA) the alien has
13	been convicted of (aaa) one
14	or more aggravated felonies
15	(as defined in section
16	101(a)(43)(A)), (bbb) one or
17	more crimes identified by
18	the Secretary of Homeland
19	Security by regulation, if the
20	aggregate term of imprison-
21	ment for such crimes is at
22	least 5 years, or (ccc) one or
23	more attempts or conspir-
24	acies to commit any such
25	aggravated felonies or such

1	identified crimes, if the ag-
2	gregate term of imprison-
3	ment for such attempts or
4	conspiracies is at least 5
5	years; or
6	"(BB) the alien has
7	committed one or more vio-
8	lent crimes (as referred to in
9	section $101(a)(43)(F)$, but
10	not including a purely polit-
11	ical offense) and, because of
12	a mental condition or per-
13	sonality disorder and behav-
14	ior associated with that con-
15	dition or disorder, the alien
16	is likely to engage in acts of
17	violence in the future; or
18	"(III) pending a certification
19	under subclause (II), so long as the
20	Secretary of Homeland Security has
21	initiated the administrative review
22	process not later than 30 days after
23	the expiration of the removal period
24	(including any extension of the re-

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	moval period, as provided in para-
2	graph $(1)(C)$).
3	"(iii) No right to bond hearing.—
4	An alien whose detention is extended under
5	this subparagraph shall have no right to
6	seek release on bond, including by reason
7	of a certification under clause (ii)(II).
8	"(C) RENEWAL AND DELEGATION OF CER-
9	TIFICATION.—
10	"(i) Renewal.—The Secretary of
11	Homeland Security may renew a certifi-
12	cation under subparagraph $(B)(ii)(II)$
13	every 6 months, after providing an oppor-
14	tunity for the alien to request reconsider-
15	ation of the certification and to submit
16	documents or other evidence in support of
17	that request. If the Secretary does not
18	renew a certification, the Secretary may
19	not continue to detain the alien under sub-
20	paragraph (B)(ii)(II).
21	"(ii) Delegation.—Notwithstanding
22	section 103, the Secretary of Homeland
23	Security may not delegate the authority to
24	make or renew a certification described in
25	item (bb), (cc), or (dd) of subparagraph

1	(B)(ii)(II) below the level of the Director
2	of Immigration and Customs Enforcement.
3	"(iii) Hearing.—The Secretary of
4	Homeland Security may request that the
5	Attorney General or the Attorney General's
6	designee provide for a hearing to make the
7	determination described in item (dd)(BB)
8	of subparagraph (B)(ii)(II).
9	"(D) Release on conditions.—If it is
10	determined that an alien should be released
11	from detention by a Federal court, the Board of
12	Immigration Appeals, or if an immigration
13	judge orders a stay of removal, the Secretary of
14	Homeland Security, in the exercise of the Sec-
15	retary's discretion, may impose conditions on
16	release as provided in paragraph (3).
17	"(E) REDETENTION.—The Secretary of
18	Homeland Security, in the exercise of the Sec-
19	retary's discretion, without any limitations
20	other than those specified in this section, may
21	again detain any alien subject to a final re-
22	moval order who is released from custody, if re-
23	moval becomes likely in the reasonably foresee-
24	able future, the alien fails to comply with the
25	conditions of release, or to continue to satisfy

1 the conditions described in subparagraph (A), 2 or if, upon reconsideration, the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole discretion, determines that 3 4 the alien can be detained under subparagraph 5 (B). This section shall apply to any alien re-6 turned to custody pursuant to this subpara-7 graph, as if the removal period terminated on 8 the day of the redetention. "(F) REVIEW OF DETERMINATIONS BY 9 10 SECRETARY.—A determination by the Secretary 11 under this paragraph shall not be subject to re-12 view by any other agency.". 13 SEC. 3104. DEFINITION OF AGGRAVATED FELONY. 14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 101(a)(43) of the Immi-15 gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)) is 16 amended to read as follows: 17 "(43) Notwithstanding any other provision of 18 law, the term 'aggravated felony' means any offense, 19 whether in violation of Federal, State, or foreign 20 law, that is described in this paragraph. An offense 21 described in this paragraph is— 22 "(A) homicide (including murder in any 23 degree, manslaughter, and vehicular man-24 slaughter), rape (whether the victim was con-25 scious or unconscious), statutory rape, sexual

	= 10
1	assault or battery, or any offense of a sexual
2	nature involving an intended victim under the
3	age of 18 years (including offenses in which the
4	intended victim was a law enforcement officer);
5	"(B)(i) illicit trafficking in a controlled
6	substance (as defined in section 102 of the Con-
7	trolled Substances Act), including a drug traf-
8	ficking crime (as defined in section 924(c) of
9	title 18, United States Code); or
10	"(ii) any offense under State law relating
11	to a controlled substance (as so classified under
12	State law) which is classified as a felony in that
13	State regardless of whether the substance is
14	classified as a controlled substance under sec-
15	tion 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21
16	U.S.C. 802);
17	"(C) illicit trafficking in firearms or de-
18	structive devices (as defined in section 921 of
19	title 18, United States Code) or in explosive
20	materials (as defined in section 841(c) of that
21	title);
22	"(D) an offense described in section 1956
23	of title 18, United States Code (relating to
24	laundering of monetary instruments) or section
25	1957 of that title (relating to engaging in mon-

1	etary transactions in property derived from spe-
2	cific unlawful activity) if the amount of the
3	funds exceeded \$10,000;
4	"(E) an offense described in—
5	"(i) section 842 or 844 of title 18,
6	United States Code (relating to explosive
7	materials offenses);
8	"(ii) section 922 or 924 of title 18,
9	United States Code (relating to firearms
10	offenses); or
11	"(iii) section 5861 of the Internal
12	Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to fire-
13	arms offenses);
14	"(F) a violent crime for which the term of
15	imprisonment is at least 1 year, including—
16	"(i) any offense that has an element
17	the use, attempted use, or threatened use
18	of physical force against the person or
19	property of another; or
20	"(ii) any other offense in which the
21	record of conviction establishes that the of-
22	fender used physical force against the per-
23	son or property of another in the course of
24	committing the offense;

1	"(G)(i) theft (including theft by deceit,
2	theft by fraud, embezzlement, motor vehicle
3	theft, unauthorized use of a vehicle, or receipt
4	of stolen property), regardless of whether the
5	intended deprivation was temporary or perma-
6	nent, for which the term of imprisonment is at
7	least 1 year; or
8	"(ii) burglary for which the term of impris-
9	onment is at least 1 year;
10	"(H) an offense described in section 875,
11	876, 877, or 1202 of title 18, United States
12	Code (relating to the demand for or receipt of
13	ransom);
14	"(I) an offense involving child pornography
15	or sexual exploitation of a minor (including any
16	offense described in section 2251, 2251A, or
17	2252 of title 18, United States Code);
18	(J) an offense described in section 1962
19	of title 18, United States Code (relating to
20	racketeer influenced corrupt organizations), or
21	an offense described in section 1084 (if it is a
22	second or subsequent offense) or 1955 of that
23	title (relating to gambling offenses);
24	"(K) an offense that—

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(i) relates to the owning, controlling,
2	managing, or supervising of a prostitution
3	business;
4	"(ii) is described in section 2421,
5	2422, or 2423 of title 18, United States
6	Code (relating to transportation for the
7	purpose of prostitution) if committed for
8	commercial advantage; or
9	"(iii) is described in any of sections
10	1581–1585 or 1588–1591 of title 18,
11	United States Code (relating to peonage,
12	slavery, involuntary servitude, and traf-
13	ficking in persons);
14	"(L) an offense described in—
15	"(i) section 793 (relating to gathering
16	or transmitting national defense informa-
17	tion), 798 (relating to disclosure of classi-
18	fied information), 2153 (relating to sabo-
19	tage) or 2381 or 2382 (relating to treason)
20	of title 18, United States Code;
21	"(ii) section 601 of the National Secu-
22	rity Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 421) (relating
23	to protecting the identity of undercover in-
24	telligence agents);

1	"(iii) section 601 of the National Se-
2	curity Act of 1947 (relating to protecting
3	the identity of undercover agents);
4	"(iv) section 175 (relating to biologi-
5	cal weapons) of title 18, United States
6	Code;
7	"(v) sections 792 (harboring or con-
8	cealing persons who violated sections 793
9	or 794 of title 18, United States Code),
10	794 (gathering or delivering defense infor-
11	mation to aid foreign government), 795
12	(photographing and sketching defense in-
13	stallations), 796 (use of aircraft for
14	photographing defense installations), 797
15	(publication and sale of photographs of de-
16	fense installations), 799 (violation of
17	NASA regulations for protection of facili-
18	ties) of title 18, United States Code;
19	"(vi) sections 831 (prohibited trans-
20	actions involving nuclear materials) and
21	832 (participation in nuclear and weapons
22	of mass destruction threats to the United
23	States) of title 18, United States Code;

1	"(vii) sections 2332a-d, f-h (relating
2	to terrorist activities) of title 18, United
3	States Code;
4	"(viii) sections 2339 (relating to har-
5	boring or concealing terrorists), 2339A (re-
6	lating to material support to terrorists),
7	2339B (relating to material support or re-
8	sources to designated foreign terrorist or-
9	ganizations), 2339C (relating to financing
10	of terrorism), 2339D (relating to receiving
11	military-type training from a terrorist or-
12	ganization) of title 18, United States Code;
13	"(ix) section 1705 of the International
14	Emergency Economic Powers Act (50
15	U.S.C. 1705); or
16	"(x) section 38 of the Arms Export
17	Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778);
18	"(M) an offense that—
19	"(i) involves fraud or deceit in which
20	the loss to the victim or victims exceeds
21	\$10,000; or
22	"(ii) is described in section 7201 of
23	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relat-
24	ing to tax evasion) in which the revenue

loss to the Government exceeds 10,000;

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

1	"(N) an offense described in section 274(a)
2	(relating to alien smuggling), except in the case
3	of a first offense for which the alien has affirm-
4	atively shown that the alien committed the of-
5	fense for the purpose of assisting, abetting, or
6	aiding only the alien's spouse, child, or parent
7	(and no other individual) to violate a provision
8	of this Act;
9	"(O) an offense described in section 275 or
10	276 for which the term of imprisonment is at
11	least 1 year;
12	"(P) an offense which is described in chap-
13	ter 75 of title 18, United States Code, and for
14	which the term of imprisonment is at least 1
15	year;
16	"(Q) an offense relating to a failure to ap-
17	pear by a defendant for service of sentence if
18	the underlying offense is punishable by impris-
19	onment for a term of 5 years or more;
20	"(R) an offense relating to commercial
21	bribery, counterfeiting, forgery, or trafficking in
22	vehicles the identification numbers of which
23	have been altered for which the term of impris-
24	onment is at least one year;

1	"(S) an offense relating to obstruction of
2	justice, perjury or subornation of perjury, or
3	bribery of a witness;
4	"(T) an offense relating to a failure to ap-
5	pear before a court pursuant to a court order
6	to answer to or dispose of a charge of a felony
7	for which a sentence of 2 years' imprisonment
8	or more may be imposed;
9	"(U) any offense for which the term of im-
10	prisonment imposed was 2 years or more;
11	"(V) an offense relating to terrorism or
12	national security (including a conviction for a
13	violation of any provision of chapter 113B of
14	title 18, United States Code; or
15	"(W)(i) a single conviction for driving
16	while intoxicated (including a conviction for
17	driving while under the influence of or impair-
18	ment by alcohol or drugs), when such impaired
19	driving was a cause of the serious bodily injury
20	or death of another person; or
21	"(ii) a second or subsequent conviction for
22	driving while intoxicated (including a conviction
23	for driving under the influence of or impaired
24	by alcohol or drugs); or

G:\P\15\IMM\CH_001.XML

251

"(X) an attempt or conspiracy to commit
 an offense described in this paragraph or aid ing, abetting, counseling, procuring, com manding, inducing, facilitating, or soliciting the
 commission of such an offense.

6 Any determinations under this paragraph shall be 7 made on the basis of the record of conviction. For 8 purposes of this paragraph, a person shall be consid-9 ered to have committed an aggravated felony if that 10 person has been convicted for 3 or more mis-11 demeanors not arising out the traffic laws (except 12 for any conviction for driving under the influence or 13 an offense that results in the death or serious bodily 14 injury of another person) or felonies for which the 15 aggregate term of imprisonment imposed was 3 16 years or more, regardless of whether the convictions 17 were all entered pursuant to a single trial or the of-18 fenses arose from a single pattern or scheme of con-19 duct.".

20 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION OF AMEND-21 MENTS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
23 subsection (a)—

24 (A) shall take effect on the date of the en-25 actment of this Act; and

1	(B) shall apply to any act or conviction
2	that occurred before, on, or after such date.
3	(2) Application of IIRIRA AMENDMENTS.—
4	The amendments to section $101(a)(43)$ of the Immi-
5	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43))
6	made by section 321 of the Illegal Immigration Re-
7	form and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (di-
8	vision C of Public Law 104–208; 110 Stat. 3009–
9	627) shall continue to apply, whether the conviction
10	was entered before, on, or after September 30, 1996.
11	SEC. 3105. CRIME OF VIOLENCE.
12	Section 16 of title 18, United States Code, is amend-
13	ed to read as follows:
15	
14	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined
14 15	"§16. Crime of violence defined
14 15	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined"(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense
14 15 16	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that—
14 15 16 17	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as-
14 15 16 17 18	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as- sault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu-
14 15 16 17 18 19	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as- sault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu- sive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery,
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as- sault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu- sive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion,
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as- sault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu- sive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion, communication of threats, coercion, unauthorized
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as- sault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu- sive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion, communication of threats, coercion, unauthorized use of a vehicle, fleeing, interference with flight crew

1	"(B) involves use or unlawful possession of ex-
2	plosives or destructive devices described in $5845(f)$
3	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
4	"(2) has as an element the use, attempted use,
5	or threatened use of physical force against the per-
6	son or property of another; or
7	"(3) is an attempt to commit, conspiracy to
8	commit, solicitation to commit, or aiding and abet-
9	ting any of the offenses set forth in paragraphs (1)
10	and (2).
11	"(b) In this section:
12	"(1) The term 'abusive sexual contact' means
13	conduct described in section $2244(a)(1)$ and $(a)(2)$.
14	"(2) The terms 'aggravated sexual abuse' and
15	'sexual abuse' mean conduct described in sections
16	2241 and 2242. For purposes of such conduct, the
17	term 'sexual act' means conduct described in section
18	2246(2), or the knowing and lewd exposure of geni-
19	talia or masturbation, to any person, with an intent
20	to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or
21	gratify the sexual desire of any person.
22	"(3) The term 'assault' means conduct de-
23	scribed in section 113(a), and includes conduct com-
24	mitted recklessly, knowingly, or intentionally.

"(4) The term 'arson' means conduct described
 in section 844(i) or unlawfully or willfully damaging
 or destroying any building, inhabited structure, vehi cle, vessel, or real property by means of fire or explosive.

6 "(5) The term 'burglary' means an unlawful or 7 unprivileged entry into, or remaining in, a building 8 or structure, including any nonpermanent or mobile 9 structure that is adapted or used for overnight ac-10 commodation or for the ordinary carrying on of busi-11 ness, and, either before or after entering, the per-12 son—

13 "(A) forms the intent to commit a crime;14 or

15 "(B) commits or attempts to commit a16 crime.

17 "(6) The term 'carjacking' means conduct de-18 scribed in section 2119, or the unlawful taking of a 19 motor vehicle from the immediate actual possession 20 of a person against his will, by means of actual or 21 threatened force, or violence or intimidation, or by 22 sudden or stealthy seizure or snatching, or fear of 23 injury.

24 "(7) The term 'child abuse' means the unlawful25 infliction of physical injury or the commission of any

1	sexual act against a child under fourteen by any per-
2	son eighteen years of age or older.
3	"(8) The term 'communication of threats'
4	means conduct described in section 844(e), or the
5	transmission of any communications containing any
6	threat of use of violence to—
7	"(A) demand or request for a ransom or
8	reward for the release of any kidnapped person;
9	or
10	"(B) threaten to kidnap or injure the per-
11	son of another.
12	"(9) The term 'coercion' means causing the
13	performance or non-performance of any act by an-
14	other person which under such other person has a
15	legal right to do or to abstain from doing, through
16	fraud or by the use of actual or threatened force, vi-
17	olence, or fear thereof, including the use, or an ex-
18	press or implicit threat of use, of violence to cause
19	harm, or threats to cause injury to the person, rep-
20	utation or property of any person.
21	"(10) The term 'domestic violence' means any
22	assault committed by a current or former spouse,
23	parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with
24	whom the victim shares a child in common, by a per-
25	son who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the

victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, or by a per son similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guard ian of the victim

4 "(11) The term 'extortion' means conduct de5 scribed in section 1951(b)(2)), but not extortion
6 under color of official right or fear of economic loss.

"(12) The term 'firearms use' means conduct 7 8 described in section 924(c) or 929(a), if the firearm 9 was brandished, discharged, or otherwise possessed, 10 carried, or used as a weapon and the crime of vio-11 lence or drug trafficking crime during and in rela-12 tion to which the firearm was possessed, carried, or 13 used was subject to prosecution in any court of the 14 United States, State court, military court or tri-15 bunal, or tribal court. Such term also includes un-16 lawfully possessing a firearm described in section 17 5845(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (such 18 as a sawed-off shotgun or sawed-off rifle, silencer, 19 bomb, or machine gun), possession of a firearm de-20 scribed 922(g)(1), in section 922(g)(2)and 21 922(g)(4), possession of a firearm with the intent to 22 use such firearm unlawfully, or reckless discharge of 23 a firearm at a dwelling.

24 "(13) The term 'fleeing' means knowingly oper-25 ating a motor vehicle and, following a law enforce-

1	ment officer's signal to bring the motor vehicle to a
2	stop—
3	"(A) failing or refusing to comply; or
4	"(B) fleeing or attempting to elude a law
5	enforcement officer.
6	"(14) The term 'force' means the level of force
7	needed or intended to overcome resistance.
8	"(15) The term 'hostage taking' means conduct
9	described in section 1203.
10	"(16) The term 'human trafficking' means con-
11	duct described in section 1589, 1590, and 1591.
12	"(17) The term 'interference with flight crew
13	members and attendants' means conduct described
14	in section 46504 of title 49, United States Code.
15	"(18) The term 'kidnapping' means conduct de-
16	scribed in section $1201(a)(1)$ or seizing, confining,
17	inveigling, decoying, abducting, or carrying away
18	and holding for ransom or reward or otherwise any
19	person.
20	"(19) The term 'murder' means conduct de-
21	scribed as murder in the first degree or murder in
22	the second degree described in section 1111.
23	"(20) the term 'robbery' means conduct de-
24	scribed in section $1951(b)(1)$, or the unlawful taking
25	or obtaining of personal property from the person or

1	in the presence of another, against his will, by
2	means of actual or threatened force, or violence or
3	intimidation, or by sudden or stealthy seizure or
4	snatching, or fear of injury, immediate or future, to
5	his person or property, or property in his custody or
6	possession, or the person or property of a relative or
7	member of his family or of anyone in his company
8	at the time of the taking or obtaining.
9	"(21) The term 'stalking' means conduct de-
10	scribed in section 2261A.
11	"(22) The term 'unauthorized use of a motor
12	vehicle' means the intentional or knowing operation
13	of another person's boat, airplane, or motor vehicle
14	without the consent of the owner.
15	"(23) The term 'using weapons of mass de-
16	struction' means conduct described in section 2332a.
17	"(24) the term 'voluntary manslaughter' means
18	conduct described in section 1112(a).
19	"(c) For purposes of this section, in the case of any
20	reference in subsection (b) to an offense under this title,
21	such reference shall include conduct that constitutes an
22	offense under State or tribal law or under the Uniform
22	Code of Military Justice, if such conduct would be an of-
23	Code of Mintary Sustice, it such conduct would be an of-
23 24	fense under this title if a circumstance giving rise to Fed-

1SEC. 3106. GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY AND DEPORT-2ABILITY FOR ALIEN GANG MEMBERS.

3 (a) DEFINITION OF GANG MEMBER.—Section 101(a)
4 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
5 1101(a)) is amended by inserting after paragraph (52) the
6 following:

7 "(53)(A) The term 'criminal gang' means an ongoing
8 group, club, organization, or association of 5 or more per9 sons—

"(i) that has as one of its primary purposes the
commission of 1 or more of the criminal offenses described in subparagraph (B) and the members of
which engage, or have engaged within the past 5
years, in a continuing series of such offenses; or

"(ii) that has been designated as a criminal
gang by the Secretary of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Attorney General, as meeting
these criteria.

"(B) The offenses described, whether in violation of
Federal or State law or foreign law and regardless of
whether the offenses occurred before, on, or after the date
of the enactment of this paragraph, are the following:

23 "(i) A 'felony drug offense' (as defined in sec24 tion 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21
25 U.S.C. 802)).

"(ii) A felony offense involving firearms or ex plosives or in violation of section 931 of title 18,
 United States Code (relating to purchase, ownership,
 or possession of body armor by violent felons).

5 "(iii) An offense under section 274 (relating to 6 bringing in and harboring certain aliens), section 7 277 (relating to aiding or assisting certain aliens to 8 enter the United States), or section 278 (relating to 9 importation of alien for immoral purpose), except 10 that this clause does not apply in the case of an or-11 ganization described in section 501(c)(3) of the In-12 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) 13 which is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) 14 of such Code.

15 "(iv) A violent crime described in section
16 101(a)(43)(F).

17 "(v) A crime involving obstruction of justice,
18 tampering with or retaliating against a witness, vic19 tim, or informant, or perjury or subornation of per20 jury.

"(vi) Any conduct punishable under sections
1028A and 1029 of title 18, United States Code (relating to aggravated identity theft or fraud and related activity in connection with identification documents or access devices), sections 1581 through

261

1 1594 of such title (relating to peonage, slavery, and 2 trafficking in persons), section 1951 of such title 3 (relating to interference with commerce by threats or 4 violence), section 1952 of such title (relating to 5 interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid 6 of racketeering enterprises), section 1956 of such 7 title (relating to the laundering of monetary instru-8 ments), section 1957 of such title (relating to engag-9 ing in monetary transactions in property derived 10 from specified unlawful activity), or sections 2312 11 through 2315 of such title (relating to interstate 12 transportation of stolen motor vehicles or stolen 13 property). 14 "(vii) An attempt or conspiracy to commit an 15 offense described in this paragraph or aiding, abet-16 ting, counseling, procuring, commanding, inducing, 17 facilitating, or soliciting the commission of an of-18 fense described in clauses (i) through (vi).". 19 (b) INADMISSIBILITY.—Section 212(a)(2) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended— 20

21 (1) in subparagraph (A)(i)—

(A) in subclause (I), by striking "or" atthe end;

24 (B) by inserting after subclause (II) the25 following:

1 "(III) a violation of (or a con	1-
	L
2 spiracy or attempt to violate) any law	N
3 or regulation of a State, the United	d
4 States, or a foreign country relating	g
5 to participation or membership in	a
6 criminal gang, or	
7 "(IV) any felony or misdemeano	r
8 offense for which the alien received	a
9 sentencing enhancement predicated or	n
10 gang membership or conduct that pro)-
11 moted, furthered, aided, or supported	d
12 the illegal activity of the crimina	ıl
13 gang,".	
14 (2) by adding at the end the following:	
15 "(N) Aliens associated with criminal	\mathbf{L}
16 GANGS.—	
17 "(i) Aliens not physically	Y
18 PRESENT IN THE UNITED STATES.—In th	e
19 case of an alien who is not physicall	у
20 present in the United States:	
21 "(I) That alien is inadmissible i	if
a consular officer, an immigration of	-
23 ficer, the Secretary of Homeland Se) -
24 curity, or the Attorney General know	\mathbf{s}
25 or has reason to believe—	
U) U	KIIUw

200
"(aa) to be or to have been
a member of a criminal gang (as
defined in section $101(a)(53)$; or
"(bb) to have participated in
the activities of a criminal gang
(as defined in section
101(a)(53)), knowing or having
reason to know that such activi-
ties will promote, further, aid, or
support the illegal activity of the
criminal gang.
"(II) That alien is inadmissible if
a consular officer, an immigration of-
ficer, the Secretary of Homeland Se-
curity, or the Attorney General has
reasonable grounds to believe the alien
has participated in, been a member of,
promoted, or conspired with a crimi-
nal gang, either inside or outside of
the United States.
"(III) That alien is inadmissible
if a consular officer, an immigration
officer, the Secretary of Homeland Se-
curity, or the Attorney General has
reasonable grounds to believe seeks to

enter the United States or has en-
tered the United States in furtherance
of the activities of a criminal gang, ei-
ther inside or outside of the United
States.
"(ii) Aliens physically present in the
UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien who
is physically present in the United States, that
alien is inadmissible if the alien—
"(I) is a member of a criminal gang
(as defined in section 101(a)(53)); or
"(II) has participated in the activities
of a criminal gang (as defined in section
101(a)(53)), knowing or having reason to
know that such activities will promote, fur-
ther, aid, or support the illegal activity of
the criminal gang.".
(c) DEPORTABILITY.—Section 237(a)(2) of the Im-
migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1227(a)(2)) is
amended by adding at the end the following:
"(H) Aliens associated with criminal
GANGS.—Any alien is deportable who—
((/·) ··· 1 ··· 1 ··· 1 ··· 1 ··· 6 ··
"(i) is or has been a member of a
criminal gang (as defined in section

1	"(ii) has participated in the activities
2	of a criminal gang (as so defined), knowing
3	or having reason to know that such activi-
4	ties will promote, further, aid, or support
5	the illegal activity of the criminal gang;
6	"(iii) has been convicted of a violation
7	of (or a conspiracy or attempt to violate)
8	any law or regulation of a State, the
9	United States, or a foreign country relat-
10	ing to participation or membership in a
11	criminal gang; or
12	"(iv) any felony or misdemeanor of-
13	fense for which the alien received a sen-
14	tencing enhancement predicated on gang
15	membership or conduct that promoted,
16	furthered, aided, or supported the illegal
17	activity of the criminal gang.".
18	(d) DESIGNATION.—
19	(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title II of the
20	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182) is
21	amended by inserting after section 219 the fol-
22	lowing:
23	"DESIGNATION OF CRIMINAL GANG
24	"Sec. 220.
25	"(a) DESIGNATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Se curity, in consultation with the Attorney General, may
 designate a group, club, organization, or association of 5
 or more persons as a criminal gang if the Secretary finds
 that their conduct is described in section 101(a)(53).

6 "(2) PROCEDURE.—

7 "(A) NOTIFICATION.—Seven days before mak-8 ing a designation under this subsection, the Sec-9 retary shall, by classified communication, notify the 10 Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Rep-11 resentatives, the President pro tempore, Majority 12 Leader, and Minority Leader of the Senate, and the 13 members of the relevant committees of the House of 14 Representatives and the Senate, in writing, of the 15 intent to designate a group, club, organization, or 16 association of 5 or more persons under this sub-17 section and the factual basis therefor.

18 "(B) PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REG19 ISTER.—The Secretary shall publish the designation
20 in the Federal Register seven days after providing
21 the notification under subparagraph (A).

22 "(3) Record.—

23 "(A) IN GENERAL.—In making a designation
24 under this subsection, the Secretary shall create an
25 administrative record.

1	"(B) CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.—The Sec-
2	retary may consider classified information in making
3	a designation under this subsection. Classified infor-
4	mation shall not be subject to disclosure for such
5	time as it remains classified, except that such infor-
6	mation may be disclosed to a court ex parte and in
7	camera for purposes of judicial review under sub-
8	section (c).
9	"(4) Period of Designation.—
10	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A designation under this
11	subsection shall be effective for all purposes until re-
12	voked under paragraph (5) or (6) or set aside pursu-
13	ant to subsection (c).
14	"(B) REVIEW OF DESIGNATION UPON PETI-
15	TION.—
16	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall re-
17	view the designation of a criminal gang under
18	the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) and (iv)
19	if the designated group, club, organization, or
20	association of 5 or more persons files a petition
21	for revocation within the petition period de-
22	scribed in clause (ii).
23	"(ii) Petition period.—For purposes of
24	clause (i)—

	200
1	"(I) if the designated group, club, or-
2	ganization, or association of 5 or more per-
3	sons has not previously filed a petition for
4	revocation under this subparagraph, the
5	petition period begins 2 years after the
6	date on which the designation was made;
7	or
8	"(II) if the designated group, club, or-
9	ganization, or association of 5 or more per-
10	sons has previously filed a petition for rev-
11	ocation under this subparagraph, the peti-
12	tion period begins 2 years after the date of
13	the determination made under clause (iv)
14	on that petition.
15	"(iii) PROCEDURES.—Any group, club, or-
16	ganization, or association of 5 or more persons
17	that submits a petition for revocation under
18	this subparagraph of its designation as a crimi-
19	nal gang must provide evidence in that petition
20	that it is not described in section $101(a)(53)$.
21	"(iv) Determination.—
22	"(I) IN GENERAL.—Not later than
23	180 days after receiving a petition for rev-
24	ocation submitted under this subpara-
<i>ц</i> -т	oration submitted under this su

1	graph, the Secretary shall make a deter-
2	mination as to such revocation.
3	"(II) CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.—
4	The Secretary may consider classified in-
5	formation in making a determination in re-
6	sponse to a petition for revocation. Classi-
7	fied information shall not be subject to dis-
8	closure for such time as it remains classi-
9	fied, except that such information may be
10	disclosed to a court ex parte and in camera
11	for purposes of judicial review under sub-
12	section (c).
13	"(III) PUBLICATION OF DETERMINA-
14	TION.—A determination made by the Sec-
15	retary under this clause shall be published
16	in the Federal Register.
17	"(IV) PROCEDURES.—Any revocation
18	by the Secretary shall be made in accord-
19	ance with paragraph (6).
20	"(C) OTHER REVIEW OF DESIGNATION.—
21	"(i) IN GENERAL.—If in a 5-year period no
22	review has taken place under subparagraph (B),
23	the Secretary shall review the designation of the
24	criminal gang in order to determine whether

2

270

such designation should be revoked pursuant to paragraph (6).

3 "(ii) PROCEDURES.—If a review does not 4 take place pursuant to subparagraph (B) in re-5 sponse to a petition for revocation that is filed 6 in accordance with that subparagraph, then the 7 review shall be conducted pursuant to proce-8 dures established by the Secretary. The results 9 of such review and the applicable procedures 10 shall not be reviewable in any court.

"(iii) PUBLICATION OF RESULTS OF REVIEW.—The Secretary shall publish any determination made pursuant to this subparagraph
in the Federal Register.

15 "(5) REVOCATION BY ACT OF CONGRESS.—The Con16 gress, by an Act of Congress, may block or revoke a des17 ignation made under paragraph (1).

18 "(6) REVOCATION BASED ON CHANGE IN CIR-19 CUMSTANCES.—

20 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may revoke
21 a designation made under paragraph (1) at any
22 time, and shall revoke a designation upon completion
23 of a review conducted pursuant to subparagraphs
24 (B) and (C) of paragraph (4) if the Secretary finds
25 that—

"(i) the group, club, organization, or asso ciation of 5 or more persons that has been des ignated as a criminal gang is no longer de scribed in section 101(a)(53); or

5 "(ii) the national security or the law en-6 forcement interests of the United States war-7 rants a revocation.

8 "(B) PROCEDURE.—The procedural require-9 ments of paragraphs (2) and (3) shall apply to a 10 revocation under this paragraph. Any revocation 11 shall take effect on the date specified in the revoca-12 tion or upon publication in the Federal Register if 13 no effective date is specified.

14 "(7) EFFECT OF REVOCATION.—The revocation of a
15 designation under paragraph (5) or (6) shall not affect
16 any action or proceeding based on conduct committed
17 prior to the effective date of such revocation.

18 "(8) USE OF DESIGNATION IN TRIAL OR HEAR-19 ING.—If a designation under this subsection has become 20 effective under paragraph (2) an alien in a removal pro-21 ceeding shall not be permitted to raise any question con-22 cerning the validity of the issuance of such designation 23 as a defense or an objection.

24 "(b) Amendments to a Designation.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may amend 1 2 a designation under this subsection if the Secretary 3 finds that the group, club, organization, or associa-4 tion of 5 or more persons has changed its name, 5 adopted a new alias, dissolved and then reconsti-6 tuted itself under a different name or names, or 7 merged with another group, club, organization, or association of 5 or more persons. 8 9 "(2) PROCEDURE.—Amendments made to a 10 designation in accordance with paragraph (1) shall 11 be effective upon publication in the Federal Register. 12 Paragraphs (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of sub-13 section (a) shall also apply to an amended designa-14 tion. "(3) Administrative record.—The adminis-15 trative record shall be corrected to include the 16 17 amendments as well as any additional relevant infor-18 mation that supports those amendments. 19 CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.—The (4)Sec-20 retary may consider classified information in amend-21 ing a designation in accordance with this subsection.

Classified information shall not be subject to disclosure for such time as it remains classified, except
that such information may be disclosed to a court ex

- parte and in camera for purposes of judicial review
 under subsection (c) of this section.
- 3 "(c) Judicial Review of Designation.—

4 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days 5 after publication in the Federal Register of a des-6 ignation, an amended designation, or a determina-7 tion in response to a petition for revocation, the des-8 ignated group, club, organization, or association of 5 9 or more persons may seek judicial review in the 10 United States Court of Appeals for the District of 11 Columbia Circuit.

12 "(2) BASIS OF REVIEW.—Review under this 13 subsection shall be based solely upon the administra-14 tive record, except that the Government may submit, 15 for ex parte and in camera review, classified infor-16 mation used in making the designation, amended 17 designation, or determination in response to a peti-18 tion for revocation.

"(3) SCOPE OF REVIEW.—The Court shall hold
unlawful and set aside a designation, amended designation, or determination in response to a petition
for revocation the court finds to be—

23 "(A) arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of dis24 cretion, or otherwise not in accordance with
25 law;

1	"(B) contrary to constitutional right,
2	power, privilege, or immunity;
3	"(C) in excess of statutory jurisdiction, au-
4	thority, or limitation, or short of statutory
5	right;
6	"(D) lacking substantial support in the ad-
7	ministrative record taken as a whole or in clas-
8	sified information submitted to the court under
9	paragraph (2); or
10	"(E) not in accord with the procedures re-
11	quired by law.
12	"(4) JUDICIAL REVIEW INVOKED.—The pend-
13	ency of an action for judicial review of a designation,
14	amended designation, or determination in response
15	to a petition for revocation shall not affect the appli-
16	cation of this section, unless the court issues a final
17	order setting aside the designation, amended des-
18	ignation, or determination in response to a petition
19	for revocation.
20	"(d) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—
21	((1) the term 'classified information' has the
22	meaning given that term in section 1(a) of the Clas-
23	sified Information Procedures Act (18 U.S.C. App.);

1	"(2) the term 'national security' means the na-
2	tional defense, foreign relations, or economic inter-
3	ests of the United States;
4	"(3) the term 'relevant committees' means the
5	Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and of
6	the House of Representatives; and
7	"(4) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary
8	of Homeland Security, in consultation with the At-
9	torney General.".
10	(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-
11	tents for such Act is amended by inserting after the
12	item relating to section 219 the following:
	"Sec. 220. Designation.".
10	(e) Mandatory Detention of Criminal Gang
13	(c) maintain Durantin of Chimman dated
13 14	MEMBERS.—
14	Members.—
14 15	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im-
14 15 16	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
14 15 16 17	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further
14 15 16 17 18	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further amended—
14 15 16 17 18 19	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further amended— (A) in subparagraph (E), by striking "or"
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further amended— (A) in subparagraph (E), by striking "or" at the end;
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MEMBERS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im- migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further amended— (A) in subparagraph (E), by striking "or" at the end; (B) in subparagraph (F), by inserting "or"

1"(G) is inadmissible under section2212(a)(2)(N) or deportable under section3237(a)(2)(H),".

4 (2) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than March 1 5 of each year (beginning 1 year after the date of the 6 enactment of this Act), the Secretary of Homeland 7 Security, after consultation with the appropriate 8 Federal agencies, shall submit a report to the Com-9 mittees on the Judiciary of the House of Represent-10 atives and of the Senate on the number of aliens de-11 tained under the amendments made by paragraph 12 (1).

13 (f) ASYLUM CLAIMS BASED ON GANG AFFILI-14 ATION.—

15 (1) INAPPLICABILITY OF RESTRICTION ON RE-16 COUNTRIES.—Section MOVAL то CERTAIN 17 241(b)(3)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality 18 Act (8 U.S.C. 1251(b)(3)(B)) is amended, in the 19 matter preceding clause (i), by inserting "who is de-20 scribed section 212(a)(2)(N)(i)in section \mathbf{or} 21 237(a)(2)(H)(i) or who is" after "to an alien".

(2) INELIGIBILITY FOR ASYLUM.—Section
208(b)(2)(A) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(2)(A))
is amended—

1	(A) in clause (v), by striking "or" at the
2	end;
3	(B) by redesignating clause (vi) as clause
4	(vii); and
5	(C) by inserting after clause (v) the fol-
6	lowing:
7	"(vi) the alien is described in section
8	212(a)(2)(N)(i) or section 237(a)(2)(H)(i);
9	or''.
10	(g) Temporary Protected Status.—Section 244
11	of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1254a) is amended—
12	(1) by striking "Attorney General" each place
13	it appears and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-
14	curity";
15	(2) in subparagraph $(c)(2)(B)$ —
16	(A) in clause (i), by striking "or" at the
17	end;
18	(B) in clause (ii), by striking the period
19	and inserting "; or"; and
20	(C) by adding at the end the following:
21	"(iii) the alien is, or at any time has
22	been, described in section $212(a)(2)(N)$ or
23	section 237(a)(2)(H)."; and
24	(3) in subsection (d)—
25	(A) by striking paragraph (3); and

1	(B) in paragraph (4), by adding at the end
2	the following: "The Secretary of Homeland Se-
3	curity may detain an alien provided temporary
4	protected status under this section whenever
5	appropriate under any other provision of law.".
6	(h) Special Immigrant Juvenile Visas.—Section
7	101(a)(27)(J)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act
8	(8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J)(iii)) is amended—
9	(1) in subclause (I), by striking "and";
10	(2) in subclause (II), by adding "and" at the
11	end; and
12	(3) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(III) no alien who is, or at any
14	time has been, described in section
15	212(a)(2)(N) or section 237(a)(2)(H)
16	shall be eligible for any immigration
17	benefit under this subparagraph;".
18	(i) PAROLE.—An alien described in section
19	212(a)(2)(N) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as
20	added by subsection (b), shall not be eligible for parole
21	under section $212(d)(5)(A)$ of such Act unless—
22	(1) the alien is assisting or has assisted the
23	United States Government in a law enforcement
24	matter, including a criminal investigation; and

(2) the alien's presence in the United States is
 required by the Government with respect to such as sistance.

4 (j) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
5 this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment
6 of this Act and shall apply to acts that occur before, on,
7 or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

8 SEC. 3107. SPECIAL IMMIGRANT JUVENILE STATUS FOR IM-9 MIGRANTS UNABLE TO REUNITE WITH EI-10 THER PARENT.

Section 101(a)(27)(J)(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J)(i)) is amended by
striking "1 or both of the immigrant's parents" and inserting "either of the immigrant's parents".

15 SEC. 3108. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY REGARDING DE-

16

TERMINATIONS OF CONVICTIONS.

Section 101(a)(48) of the Immigration and National
Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(48)) is amended by adding at the
end the following:

20 "(C) In making a determination as to
21 whether a conviction is for—
22 "(i) a crime under section 212(a)(2),

- 23 or
- 24 "(ii) a crime under 237(a)(2),

2

3

280

such determination shall be determined on the basis of the record of conviction and any facts established within the record of conviction.

"(D) Any reversal, vacatur, expungement, 4 or modification to a conviction, sentence, or 5 6 conviction record that was granted to ameliorate the immigration consequences of the con-7 8 viction, sentence, or conviction record, or was 9 granted for rehabilitative purposes shall have no 10 effect on the immigration consequences result-11 ing from the original conviction. The alien shall 12 have the burden of proving that the reversal, 13 vacatur, expungement, or modification was not 14 for such purposes. In no case in which a rever-15 sal, vacatur, expungement, or modification was 16 granted for a procedural or substantive defect 17 in the criminal proceedings. Whether an alien 18 has been convicted of a crime for which a sen-19 tence of one year or longer may be imposed or 20 whether the alien has been convicted for a 21 crime where the maximum penalty possible did 22 not exceed one year shall be determined based 23 on the maximum penalty allowed by the statute 24 of conviction as of the date the offense was 25 committed. Subsequent changes in State or

1	Federal law which increase or decrease the sen-
2	tence that may be imposed for a given crime
3	shall not be considered.".
4	SEC. 3109. ADDING ATTEMPT AND CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT
5	TERRORISM-RELATED INADMISSIBILITY
6	GROUNDS ACTS TO THE DEFINITION OF EN-
7	GAGING IN TERRORIST ACTIVITY.
8	Section 212(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the Immigration and Na-
9	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)(B)(iv)) is amended—
10	(1) in subclause (VI), by striking the period
11	and inserting "; or"; and
12	(2) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(VII) an attempt or conspiracy
14	to do any of the foregoing.".
15	SEC. 3110. CLARIFYING THE AUTHORITY OF ICE DETAIN-
16	ERS.
17	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 287(d) of the Immigra-
18	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)) is amended
19	to read as follows:
20	"(d) Detainer of Inadmissible or Deportable
21	ALIENS.—
22	"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual
23	who is arrested by any Federal, State, or local law
24	enforcement official or other personnel for the al-
25	leged violation of any criminal law or any motor ve-

1	hicle law relating to driving while intoxicated or
2	driving under the influence (including driving while
3	under the influence of or impairment by alcohol or
4	drugs), the Secretary may issue a detainer regarding
5	the individual to any Federal, State, or local law en-
6	forcement entity, official, or other personnel if the
7	Secretary has probable cause to believe that the indi-
8	vidual is an inadmissible or deportable alien.
9	"(2) PROBABLE CAUSE.—Probable cause is
10	deemed to be established if—
11	"(A) the individual who is the subject of
12	the detainer matches, pursuant to biometric
13	confirmation or other Federal database records,
14	the identity of an alien who the Secretary has
15	reasonable grounds to believe to be inadmissible
16	or deportable;
17	"(B) the individual who is the subject of
18	the detainer is the subject of ongoing removal
19	proceedings, including matters where a charg-
20	ing document has already been served;
21	"(C) the individual who is the subject of
22	the detainer has previously been ordered re-
23	moved from the United States and such an
24	order is administratively final;

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

283

"(D) the individual who is the subject of the detainer has made voluntary statements or provided reliable evidence that indicate that they are an inadmissible or deportable alien; or

"(E) the Secretary otherwise has reasonable grounds to believe that the individual who is the subject of the detainer is an inadmissible or deportable alien.

9 "(3) TRANSFER OF CUSTODY.—If the Federal, 10 State, or local law enforcement entity, official, or 11 other personnel to whom a detainer is issued com-12 plies with the detainer and detains for purposes of 13 transfer of custody to the Department of Homeland 14 Security the individual who is the subject of the de-15 tainer, the Department may take custody of the in-16 dividual within 48 hours (excluding weekends and 17 holidays), but in no instance more than 96 hours, 18 following the date that the individual is otherwise to 19 be released from the custody of the relevant Federal, 20 State, or local law enforcement entity.".

21 (b) IMMUNITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A State or a political subdivision of a State (and the officials and personnel
of the State or subdivision acting in their official capacities), and a nongovernmental entity (and its per-

284

1 sonnel) contracted by the State or political subdivi-2 sion for the purpose of providing detention, acting in 3 compliance with a Department of Homeland Secu-4 rity detainer issued pursuant to this section who 5 temporarily holds an alien in its custody pursuant to 6 the terms of a detainer so that the alien may be 7 taken into the custody of the Department of Home-8 land Security, shall be considered to be acting under 9 color of Federal authority for purposes of deter-10 mining their liability and shall be held harmless for 11 their compliance with the detainer in any suit seek-12 ing any punitive, compensatory, or other monetary 13 damages.

14 (2) Federal government as defendant. 15 In any civil action arising out of the compliance with 16 a Department of Homeland Security detainer by a 17 State or a political subdivision of a State (and the 18 officials and personnel of the State or subdivision 19 acting in their official capacities), or a nongovern-20 mental entity (and its personnel) contracted by the 21 State or political subdivision for the purpose of pro-22 viding detention, the United States Government 23 shall be the proper party named as the defendant in 24 the suit in regard to the detention resulting from 25 compliance with the detainer.

1 (3) BAD FAITH EXCEPTION.—Paragraphs (1) 2 and (2) shall not apply to any mistreatment of an 3 individual by a State or a political subdivision of a 4 State (and the officials and personnel of the State 5 or subdivision acting in their official capacities), or 6 a nongovernmental entity (and its personnel) con-7 tracted by the State or political subdivision for the 8 purpose of providing detention.

9 (c) PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.—

10 (1) CAUSE OF ACTION.—Any individual, or a 11 spouse, parent, or child of that individual (if the in-12 dividual is deceased), who is the victim of an offense 13 that is murder, rape, or sexual abuse of a minor, for 14 which an alien (as defined in section 101(a)(3) of 15 the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 16 1101(a)(3)) has been convicted and sentenced to a 17 term of imprisonment of at least 1 year, may bring 18 an action against a State or political subdivision of 19 a State or public official acting in an official capac-20 ity in the appropriate Federal court if the State or 21 political subdivision, except as provided in paragraph 22 (3)—

23 (A) released the alien from custody prior
24 to the commission of such crime as a con25 sequence of the State or political subdivision's

5

6

7

8

9

10

286

declining to honor a detainer issued pursuant to
 section 287(d)(1) of the Immigration and Na tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)(1));

(B) has in effect a statute, policy, or practice not in compliance with section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) as amended, and as a consequence of its statute, policy, or practice, released the alien from custody prior to the commission of such crime; or

11 (C) has in effect a statute, policy, or prac-12 tice requiring a subordinate political subdivision 13 to decline to honor any or all detainers issued 14 pursuant to section 287(d)(1) of the Immigra-15 tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)(1)), 16 and, as a consequence of its statute, policy or 17 practice, the subordinate political subdivision 18 declined to honor a detainer issued pursuant to 19 such section, and as a consequence released the 20 alien from custody prior to the commission of 21 such crime.

(2) LIMITATIONS ON BRINGING ACTION.—An
action may not be brought under this subsection
later than 10 years following the occurrence of the

1	crime,	or	death	of	a	person	as	a	result	of	such
2	crime, v	whi	chever	occi	ars	s later.					

3 (3) PROPER DEFENDANT.—If a political sub-4 division of a State declines to honor a detainer 5 issued pursuant to section 287(d)(1) of the Immi-6 gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)) as 7 a consequence of the State or another political sub-8 division with jurisdiction over the subdivision prohib-9 iting the subdivision through a statute or other legal 10 requirement of the State or other political subdivi-11 sion-

12 (A) from honoring the detainer; or
13 (B) fully complying with section 642 of the
14 Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Re15 sponsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373),

16 and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal 17 requirement of the State or other political subdivi-18 sion, the subdivision released the alien referred to in 19 paragraph (1) from custody prior to the commission 20 of the crime referred to in that paragraph, the State 21 or other political subdivision that enacted the statute 22 or other legal requirement, shall be deemed to be the 23 proper defendant in a cause of action under this 24 subsection, and no such cause of action may be

1	maintained against the political subdivision which				
2	declined to honor the detainer.				
3	(4) ATTORNEY'S FEE AND OTHER COSTS.—In				
4	any action or proceeding under this subsection the				
5	court shall allow a prevailing plaintiff a reasonable				
6	attorneys fee as part of the costs, and include expert				
7	fees as part of the attorneys fee.				
8	SEC. 3111. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY ACCESS				
9	TO CRIME INFORMATION DATABASES.				
10	Section 105(b) of the Immigration and Nationality				
11	Act (8 U.S.C. 1105(b)) is amended—				
12	(1) in paragraph (1) —				
13	(A) by striking "the Service" and inserting				
14	"the Department of Homeland Security"; and				
15	(B) by striking "visa applicant or applicant				
16	for admission" and inserting "visa applicant,				
17	applicant for admission, applicant for adjust-				
18	ment of status, or applicant for any other ben-				
19	efit under the immigration laws"; and				
20	(2) by inserting after paragraph (4) the fol-				
21	lowing:				
22	"(5) The Secretary of Homeland Security shall				
23	receive, upon request, access to the information de-				
24	scribed in paragraph (1) by means of extracts of the				

records for placement in the appropriate database
 without any fee or charge.".

3 TITLE IV—ASYLUM REFORM

4 SEC. 4101. CREDIBLE FEAR INTERVIEWS.

5 Section 235(b)(1)(B)(v) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)(B)(v)) is amended by 6 7 striking "claim" and all that follows, and inserting "claim, 8 as determined pursuant to section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii), and 9 such other facts as are known to the officer, that the alien could establish eligibility for asylum under section 208, 10 11 and it is more probable than not that the statements made 12 by, and on behalf of, the alien in support of the alien's claim are true.". 13

14 SEC. 4102. JURISDICTION OF ASYLUM APPLICATIONS.

15 Section 208(b)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality
16 Act (8 U.S.C. 1158) is amended by striking subparagraph
17 (C).

18 SEC. 4103. RECORDING EXPEDITED REMOVAL AND CRED19 IBLE FEAR INTERVIEWS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Security shall establish quality assurance procedures and take
steps to effectively ensure that questions by employees of
the Department of Homeland Security exercising expedited removal authority under section 235(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)) are asked

in a uniform manner, to the extent possible, and that both
 these questions and the answers provided in response to
 them are recorded in a uniform fashion.

4 (b) FACTORS RELATING TO SWORN STATEMENTS.—
5 Where practicable, any sworn or signed written statement
6 taken of an alien as part of the record of a proceeding
7 under section 235(b)(1)(A) of the Immigration and Na8 tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)(A)) shall be accom9 panied by a recording of the interview which served as the
10 basis for that sworn statement.

(c) INTERPRETERS.—The Secretary shall ensure that
a competent interpreter, not affiliated with the government of the country from which the alien may claim asylum, is used when the interviewing officer does not speak
a language understood by the alien.

(d) RECORDINGS IN IMMIGRATION PROCEEDINGS.—
There shall be an audio or audio visual recording of interviews of aliens subject to expedited removal. The recording
shall be included in the record of proceeding and shall be
considered as evidence in any further proceedings involving the alien.

(e) NO PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.—Nothing in this
section shall be construed to create any right, benefit,
trust, or responsibility, whether substantive or procedural,
enforceable in law or equity by a party against the United

291

States, its departments, agencies, instrumentalities, enti-2 ties, officers, employees, or agents, or any person, nor does this section create any right of review in any administra-3 4 tive, judicial, or other proceeding. 5 SEC. 4104. SAFE THIRD COUNTRY. 6 Section 208(a)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nation-7 ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(a)(2)(A)) is amended— 8 (1) by striking "Attorney General" each place 9 it appears and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-10 curity"; and 11 (2) by striking "removed, pursuant to a bilat-12 eral or multilateral agreement, to" and inserting "removed to". 13 14 SEC. 4105. RENUNCIATION OF ASYLUM STATUS PURSUANT 15 TO RETURN TO HOME COUNTRY. 16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 208(c) of the Immigration 17 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(c)) is amended by 18 adding at the end the following new paragraph: 19 "(4) RENUNCIATION OF STATUS PURSUANT TO 20 RETURN TO HOME COUNTRY.-21 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in 22 subparagraph (B), any alien who is granted 23 asylum status under this Act, who, absent 24 changed country conditions, subsequently re-25 turns to the country of such alien's nationality 1 or, in the case of an alien having no nationality, 2 returns to any country in which such alien last habitually resided, and who applied for such 3 4 status because of persecution or a well-founded 5 fear of persecution in that country on account 6 of race, religion, nationality, membership in a 7 particular social group, or political opinion, 8 shall have his or her status terminated.

9 "(B) WAIVER.—The Secretary has discretion to waive subparagraph (A) if it is estab-10 11 lished to the satisfaction of the Secretary that 12 the alien had a compelling reason for the re-13 turn. The waiver may be sought prior to depar-14 ture from the United States or upon return.". 15 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 208(c)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 16 17 1158(c)(3)) is amended by inserting after "paragraph" (2)" the following: "or (4)". 18

19 SEC. 4106. NOTICE CONCERNING FRIVOLOUS ASYLUM AP-20 PLICATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 208(d)(4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(d)(4)) is
amended—

1	(1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),
2	by inserting "the Secretary of Homeland Security
3	or" before "the Attorney General";
4	(2) in subparagraph (A), by striking "and of
5	the consequences, under paragraph (6), of knowingly
6	filing a frivolous application for asylum; and" and
7	inserting a semicolon;
8	(3) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period
9	and inserting "; and"; and
10	(4) by adding at the end the following:
11	"(C) ensure that a written warning ap-
12	pears on the asylum application advising the
13	alien of the consequences of filing a frivolous
14	application and serving as notice to the alien of
15	the consequence of filing a frivolous applica-
16	tion.".
17	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 208(d)(6)
18	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
19	1158(d)(6)) is amended by striking "If the" and all that
20	follows and inserting:
21	"(A) If the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
22	rity or the Attorney General determines that an
23	alien has knowingly made a frivolous applica-
24	tion for asylum and the alien has received the
25	notice under paragraph $(4)(C)$, the alien shall

1	be permanently ineligible for any benefits under
2	this chapter, effective as the date of the final
3	determination of such an application;
4	"(B) An application is frivolous if the Sec-
5	retary of Homeland Security or the Attorney
6	General determines, consistent with subpara-
7	graph (C), that—
8	"(i) it is so insufficient in substance
9	that it is clear that the applicant know-
10	ingly filed the application solely or in part
11	to delay removal from the United States,
12	to seek employment authorization as an
13	applicant for asylum pursuant to regula-
14	tions issued pursuant to paragraph (2) , or
15	to seek issuance of a Notice to Appeal in
16	order to pursue Cancellation of Removal
17	under section 240A(b); or
18	"(ii) any of the material elements are
19	knowingly fabricated.
20	"(C) In determining that an application is
21	frivolous, the Secretary or the Attorney Gen-
22	eral, must be satisfied that the applicant, dur-
23	ing the course of the proceedings, has had suffi-
24	cient opportunity to clarify any discrepancies or
25	implausible aspects of the claim.

1 "(D) For purposes of this section, a find-2 ing that an alien filed a frivolous asylum application shall not preclude the alien from seeking 3 4 withholding of removal under section 5 241(b)(3)) or protection pursuant to the Con-6 vention Against Torture.".

7 SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT.

8 (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Sec-9 tion 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting 10 11 after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including 12 statements made to, and investigative reports prepared by, immigration authorities and other government officials". 13 14 (b) Relief for Removal Credibility Deter-15 MINATIONS.—Section 240(c)(4)(C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1229a(c)(4)(C)) is amended 16 by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", 17 including statements made to, and investigative reports 18 prepared by, immigration authorities and other govern-19 20 ment officials".

21 SEC. 4108. PENALTIES FOR ASYLUM FRAUD.

Section 1001 of title 18 is amended by inserting atthe end of the paragraph—

24 "(d) Whoever, in any matter before the Secretary of25 Homeland Security or the Attorney General pertaining to

asylum under section 208 of the Immigration and Nation-1 2 ality Act or withholding of removal under section 241(b)(3) of such Act, knowingly and willfully— 3 4 "(1) makes any materially false, fictitious, or 5 fraudulent statement or representation; or 6 "(2) makes or uses any false writings or docu-7 ment knowing the same to contain any materially 8 false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry; shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 9 10 years, or both.". 10 11 SEC. 4109. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR ASYLUM FRAUD. 12 Section 3291 of title 18 is amended— 13 (1) by striking "1544," and inserting "1544, 14 and section 1546,"; 15 (2) by striking "offense." and inserting "of-16 fense or within 10 years after the fraud is discov-17 ered.". 18 SEC. 4110. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS. 19 Section 208 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158) is amended— 20 21 (1) in subsection (a)— 22 (A) in paragraph (2)(D), by inserting "Secretary of Homeland Security or the" before 23 "Attorney General"; and 24

1	(B) in paragraph (3), by inserting "Sec-
2	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
3	"Attorney General";
4	(2) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting "Secretary
5	of Homeland Security or the" before "Attorney Gen-
6	eral" each place such term appears;
7	(3) in subsection (c)—
8	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "Attor-
9	ney General" each place such term appears and
10	inserting "Secretary of Homeland Security";
11	(B) in paragraph (2), in the matter pre-
12	ceding subparagraph (A), by inserting "Sec-
13	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
14	"Attorney General"; and
15	(C) in paragraph (3), by inserting "Sec-
16	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
17	"Attorney General"; and
18	(4) in subsection (d)—
19	(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "Sec-
20	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
21	"Attorney General" each place such term ap-
22	pears;
23	(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "Attor-
24	ney General" and inserting "Secretary of
25	Homeland Security"; and

298

1	(C) in paragraph (5)—
2	(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
3	"Attorney General" and inserting "Sec-
4	retary of Homeland Security"; and
5	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
6	"Secretary of Homeland Security or the"
7	before "Attorney General".
8	TITLE V—USCIS WAIVERS
9	SEC. 5101. EXEMPTION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCE-
10	DURE ACT.
11	The requirements of subchapter II of chapter 5 of
12	title 5, United States Code, shall not apply to any rule

12 the 5, Clined States Code, shall not apply to any fulle
13 made in order to carry out this division or the amend14 ments made by this division, to the extent the Secretary
15 of Homeland Security determines that compliance with
16 any such requirement would impede the expeditious imple17 mentation of such division or the amendments made by
18 such division.

19SEC. 5102. EXEMPTION FROM PAPERWORK REDUCTION20ACT.

The requirements of subchapter I of chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code, shall not apply to any action to implement this division or the amendments made by this division to the extent the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, or the Secretary of Labor determines that compliance with
 any such requirement would impede the expeditious imple mentation of such sections or the amendments made by
 such sections.

5 SEC. 5103. SUNSET.

6 This title shall sunset on the date that is 3 years after 7 the date of enactment of this Act. Such sunset shall not 8 be construed to impose any requirements on, or affect the 9 validity of, any rule issued or other action taken pursuant 10 to such exemptions.